

# Naval Base Kitsap Bangor, Naval Base Kitsap Keyport, NAVHOSP Bremerton/Jackson Park Housing Complex, Camp McKean, Camp Wesley Harris

**March 2022** 

Distribution Statement A: approved for public release. Distribution is unlimited.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



# Naval Base Kitsap Bangor, Naval Base Kitsap Keyport, NAVHOSP Bremerton/Jackson Park Housing Complex, Camp McKean, Camp Wesley Harris

**March 2022** 



7001 Finback Circle, Room E300 Silverdale, WA 98315

Distribution Statement A: approved for public release. Distribution is unlimited.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

# **Executive Summary**

In 2021, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) issued a Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems Phase II permit that covers the following installations:

- Naval Base Kitsap Bangor;
- Naval Base Kitsap Keyport;
- Naval Hospital Bremerton/Jackson Park Housing Complex;
- Camp McKean; and
- Camp Wesley Harris.

This Stormwater Management Program Plan addresses the requirements of the Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System Phase II individual permit for Naval Base Kitsap, including requirements for the six minimum control measures listed in the permit, requirements for stormwater retrofitting, and monitoring requirements. The plan includes installation-specific minimum control measures, as well as guidance for construction sites, and a stormwater structure operations and maintenance manual.

Prepared by

6 16 (Signature)

17 March 2022 (Date)

Timothy Allmann Environmental Engineer

NAVFAC Northwest 7001 Finback Circle, Rm E300 Silverdale, WA 98315-1101

ĺ

#### **Certification and Signature**

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

(Signature)

3 22 2022 (Date)

R.N. MASSIE Captain, U.S. Navy Commanding Officer, Naval Base Kitsap 120 South Dewey Street Bremerton, WA 98314

# **Table of Contents**

E	xecut	ive Summaryi
1	Int	roduction1-1
	1.1	Purpose and Scope
	1.2	Regulatory Authority1-2
	1.3	Coordination with Other Programs and Other Applicable Environmental Regulations1-2
	1.4	Site Description1-3
	1.4.	1 Naval Base Kitsap Bangor 1-4
	1.4.	2 Naval Base Kitsap Keyport1-4
	1.4.	3 Camp Wesley Harris1-5
	1.4.	4 Camp McKean 1-5
	1.4.	5 NAVHOSP Bremerton/JPHC 1-5
2	Sto	ormwater Management Program General Requirements2-1
	2.1	Program Implementation2-1
	2.1.	1 Stormwater Team
	2.1.	2 Responsibility for Program Implementation2-1
	2.1.	3 SWMP Modification2-3
	2.2	Unauthorized Stormwater Discharges
	2.2.	1 Discharges Threatening Water Quality2-4
	2.2.	2 Snow Disposal to Receiving Waters
	2.2.	3 Non-Stormwater Discharges
3	MC	CM #1 Education and Outreach on Stormwater Impacts
	3.1	Target Audiences
	3.2	Stormwater Outreach and Education
	3.2.	1 Summary of Training Methods
	3.2.	2 Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination and Improper Waste Disposal
	3.2.	3 Construction
	3.2.	4 Operations and Maintenance
	3.2.	5 Behavioral Change Topics
	3.2.	6 General Awareness Training & Campaign

3.2	.7	Southern Resident Killer Whale Outreach and Education	
3.2	.8	Bacterial Pollution Education and Outreach	
3.3	Ass	essment	
3.4	Rep	porting	
4 M	CM	#2 – Public Involvement and Participation	4-1
4.1	Fed	eral Public Notice Requirements	
4.2	Mee	etings	
4.3	Wel	bsite	
4.4	Vol	unteer Activities	
4.5	Rep	porting	
5 M	CM	#3 – Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination	5-1
5.1	Maj	ps	
5.2	Poli	icy and Allowable Discharges	
5.2	.1	Allowable Discharges	
5.2	.2	Conditionally Allowable Discharges	
5.3	Det	ection, Characterization, Actions to Eliminate	
5.3	.1	Priority Areas	
5.3	.2	Focus Areas	
5.3	.3	Detection	
5.3	.4	Characterization	
5.3	.5	Tracing the Source of an Illicit Discharge	
5.3	.6	Notifying Affected Parties and Initiating Action to Eliminate Discharge	
5.4	Trai	ining	
5.5	Rep	porting	
6 M	CM	#4 & #5 – New Development, Redevelopment, and Construc	tion
Site R	unof	ff Control	6-1
6.1	Ove	ersight	6-1
6.2	Enf	orcement Mechanisms: Established Policies and Procedures	6-1
6.2	.1	Energy Independence and Security Act	6-1
6.2	.2	Unified Facilities Guide Specifications	6-1

6	5.2.3	Unified Facilities Criteria	6-2
6	5.2.4	Navy LID Memorandum	6-2
6	5.2.5	Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington (2019)	6-2
6	5.2.6 )5007 E	NAVFAC Endorsement of CI Stormwater Construction Permitting Policy Ser ENQ/FP (Commander, Naval Facilities Engineering Command, 2005)	6-3
6.3	Site	e Plan Review, Inspection, and Corrective Action	6-3
$\epsilon$	5.3.1	Preparation of a Stormwater Site Plan	6-3
6	5.3.2	Preparation of a Construction SWPPP	6-3
6	5.3.3	Inspections	6-4
6.4	Op	erations and Maintenance	6-4
$\epsilon$	5.4.1	Responsible Parties for Maintenance	6-5
6.5	Ear	ly Action Plan	6-5
6.6	Sto	rmwater Infrastructure Investment Plan	6-5
6.7	Tra	ining	6-5
6.8	Rep	porting	6-5
7 I	NCM	#6 – Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping for Municipal	
7 I Ope	MCM ration	#6 – Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping for Municipal s and Maintenance	7-1
7 N Ope 7.1	MCM ration Ma	<b>#6 – Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping for Municipal</b> s and Maintenance	<b>7-1</b> 7-1
7 N Ope: 7.1 7.2	MCM ration Ma Res	<b>#6 – Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping for Municipal</b> <b>s and Maintenance</b>	<b>7-1</b> 7-1 7-2
7 N Ope 7.1 7.2 7.3	MCM ration Ma Res An	<b>#6 – Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping for Municipal</b> <b>s and Maintenance</b>	<b>7-1</b> 7-1 7-2 7-2
7 M Ope: 7.1 7.2 7.3 7	MCM ration Ma Res An: 7.3.1	<b>#6 – Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping for Municipal</b> s and Maintenance	<b>7-1</b> 7-1 7-2 7-2 7-2
7 N Ope 7.1 7.2 7.3 7	MCM ration Ma Res Ann 7.3.1 7.3.2	#6 – Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping for Municipal s and Maintenance	<b>7-1</b> 7-1 7-2 7-2 7-2 7-3
7 N Ope 7.1 7.2 7.3 7 7 7	MCM ration Ma Res Ant 7.3.1 7.3.2 7.3.3	#6 – Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping for Municipal s and Maintenance	<b>7-1</b> 7-2 7-2 7-2 7-3 7-3
7 N Ope 7.1 7.2 7.3 7 7 7 7.4	MCM ration Ma Res An: 7.3.1 7.3.2 7.3.3 Ma	#6 – Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping for Municipal s and Maintenance	<b>7-1</b> 7-2 7-2 7-2 7-3 7-3 7-3
7 M Ope 7.1 7.2 7.3 7 7 7 7.4 7.5	MCM ration Ma Res An: 7.3.1 7.3.2 7.3.3 Ma An:	#6 – Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping for Municipal as and Maintenance	<b>7-1</b> 7-2 7-2 7-2 7-3 7-3 7-3 7-3 7-4
7 M Ope 7.1 7.2 7.3 7 7 7 7.4 7.5 7.6	MCM ration Ma Res An: 7.3.1 7.3.2 7.3.3 Ma An: 5 Tra	#6 – Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping for Municipal is and Maintenance	<b>7-1</b> 7-2 7-2 7-2 7-3 7-3 7-3 7-4 7-4
7 N Ope 7.1 7.2 7.3 7 7 7 7.4 7.5 7.6 7.7	MCM           ration           Ma           Res           Ann           7.3.1           7.3.2           7.3.3           Ma           Ann           Tra           SW	<ul> <li>#6 – Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping for Municipal s and Maintenance</li></ul>	<b>7-1</b> 7-2 7-2 7-2 7-3 7-3 7-3 7-4 7-4 7-4
7 N Ope 7.1 7.2 7.3 7 7 7 7.4 7.5 7.6 7.7 7.8	MCM         ration         Ma         Res         Ann         7.3.1         7.3.2         7.3.3         Ma         Ann         Tra         SW         Rep	<ul> <li>#6 – Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping for Municipal s and Maintenance</li></ul>	<b>7-1</b> 7-2 7-2 7-2 7-3 7-3 7-3 7-4 7-4 7-5 7-5
7 M Ope 7.1 7.2 7.3 7 7 7 7.4 7.5 7.6 7.7 7.8 8 M	MCM           ration           Ma           Res           Ann           7.3.1           7.3.2           7.3.3           Ma           Ann           Tra           SW           Rep           Monit	<ul> <li>#6 – Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping for Municipal s and Maintenance</li></ul>	<b>7-1</b> 7-2 7-2 7-2 7-3 7-3 7-3 7-4 7-4 7-5 7-5 <b>8-1</b>
7 M Ope 7.1 7.2 7.3 7 7 7 7.4 7.5 7.6 7.7 7.8 8 M 8.1	MCM ration Ma Res An: 7.3.1 7.3.2 7.3.3 7.3.3 Ma An: 5 Tra SW Rep Monit Mo	#6 – Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping for Municipal         as and Maintenance         intenance Standards for Permanent Stormwater Facilities         sponsible Parties for Maintenance         nual Inspections         Spot-Check Inspection of Structural Stormwater Facilities         Inspections of Catch Basins         Compliance         intenance Practices         inal Waste Management         ining         'PPPs for Equipment Maintenance/ Material Storage Yards         porting         porting Option 2	<b>7-1</b> 7-2 7-2 7-2 7-3 7-3 7-3 7-3 7-4 7-4 7-5 7-5 <b>8-1</b> 8-1

8.	3 Reporting Requirements
8.	4 Monitoring Reports
9	Annual Report9-1
10	Implementation Schedule10-1
11	BMP Metrics Table11-1
12	List of References12-1
AP	PENDIX A: Administrative Information1
AP	PENDIX B: Education, Outreach and Public Involvement1
AP	PENDIX C: IDDE1
AP Ru	PENDIX D: New Development, Redevelopment, and Construction Site noff Control Documents1
AP	PENDIX E: Operations and Maintenance1
AP	PENDIX F: Monitoring and Recordkeeping1
AP	PENDIX G: Reserved1

# List of Tables

Table 1-1: Areas Covered Under MS4 Permit	
Table 3-1: Stormwater Training Modules	
Table 3-2: New Development, Redevelopment, and Construction S	Site Runoff
Training	
Table 3-3: Topics to Build General Awareness and Effect Behavio	ral Changes
-	
Table 5-1: IDDE Prioritization & Summary of Procedures	
Table 10-1: MS4 Phase II Timeline	
Table 11-1: SWMP BMP Metrics Table	

# List of Acronyms

BMP	best management practice
CBSM	Community Based Social Marketing
CESCL	Certified Erosion and Sediment Control Lead
CFR	
CGP	General Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Activity
CNIC	Commander, Naval Installations Command
COMNAVREG NW	Commander, Navy Region Northwest
COR	Contracting Officer Representative
CWA	
DC	
E&SC	erosion and sediment control
EAP	Early Action Projects
ECATTS	Environmental Compliance, Assessment, Training, and Tracking System
EISA	Energy Independence and Security Act
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
EPP	Environmental Protection Plan
EV1	Environmental Compliance & Services
FEAD	NAVFAC Northwest Facilities, Engineering & Acquisition Division
GIS	Geographic information system
IDDE	Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination
JPHC	Jackson Park Housing Complex
LID	low impact development
MCMs	minimum control measures
METF	maximum extent technically feasible
MS4	
MSGP	
MWR	Morale, Welfare, and Recreation Facilities
NAVFAC	Naval Facilities Engineering Systems Command
NAVHOSP	Naval Hospital
NMFS	National Marine Fisheries Service
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
O&M	operation and maintenance
OJT	on-the-job training
OWS	oil/water separator
PAO	
PNC	Pacific Northwest Communities
ppm	parts per million
PPV	
PWD	
SAM	Stormwater Action Monitoring
SIIP	Stormwater Infrastructure Investment Plan
SWMMWW	Stormwater Management Manual of Western Washington
SWMP	Stormwater Management Plan
SWPPP	Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan
TMDL	
U.S. FWS	
UFC	
UFGS	

# 1 Introduction

Stormwater is the surface runoff that results from rain and snow melt. Urban development alters the land's natural hydrology, and human activity generates a host of pollutants that can accumulate on paved surfaces. Uncontrolled stormwater discharges from urban areas can negatively impact water quality.

Naval Base Kitsap qualifies as a regulated Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) because it is operated by the federal government (40 CFR 122.32(a)) and is located in an Urbanized Area as determined in the Decennial Census by the Bureau of the Census (40 CFR 122.32(a)(1)). In 2021, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) issued a permit for stormwater discharges from the MS4 to provide specific environmental compliance criteria for certain activities that could potentially pollute surface waters. This permit is in compliance with the provisions in the Clean Water Act (CWA) and is an authorization to discharge under the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES). The Naval Base Kitsap MS4 permit can be found on the EPA website here: <a href="https://www.epa.gov/npdes-permits/npdes-permit-naval-base-bangor-washington">https://www.epa.gov/npdes-permits/npdes-permit-naval-base-bangor-washington</a>.

Regulated industrial stormwater discharges defined in 40 CFR 122.26(b)(14) and which originate from Naval Base Kitsap operations within the permit area are currently authorized under the EPA's NPDES Multi-Sector General Permit (MSGP) for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Industrial Activity, WAR05F004 at NBK-Bangor and WAR05F003 at NBK-Keyport. In addition, regulated construction stormwater discharges within areas operated by Naval Base Kitsap are authorized, as necessary, under the EPA's NPDES General Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Activity (the Construction General Permit or CGP), permit WAR10F000. These activities may discharge directly to waters of the United States, or through the MS4 to waters of the United States. These separate NPDES permits for the control of pollutants in industrial and construction stormwater discharges must be maintained by the Permittee.

All areas not already covered under the MSGP and discharging to the MS4 are covered by this permit. As required, areas covered under the MSGP may also be covered under the MS4 permit, as determined by the Permittee. The more stringent permit requirements will be upheld.

The permit covers the following DON properties:

- Naval Base Kitsap Bangor;
- Naval Base Kitsap Keyport;
- Naval Hospital (NAVHOSP) Bremerton/Jackson Park Housing Complex (JPHC);
- Camp Wesley Harris; and
- Camp McKean.

# 1.1 Purpose and Scope

This document describes Naval Base Kitsap Stormwater Management Program (SWMP) Plan (or this Plan) as required under Section 1.4.3 of the Naval Base Kitsap MS4 NPDES permit number WAS026646. The SWMP is designed to reduce the discharge of pollutants from the municipal separate storm sewer system to the maximum extent practicable and to protect the water quality of local streams and Hood Canal, which receive stormwater runoff from the MS4.

The permit requires the creation and implementation of a stormwater management program which address six required program elements, minimum control measures (MCMs). The MCMs are:

- MCM #1 Education and Outreach on Stormwater Impacts;
- MCM #2 Public Involvement/Participation;
- MCM #3 Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination (IDDE);
- MCM #4/5 New Development, Redevelopment, and Construction Site Runoff Control; and
- MCM #6 Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations & Maintenance.

Implementation of this Plan will help to ensure that management programs and controls exist to comply with the above measures.

# 1.2 Regulatory Authority

The federal CWA of 1972 established water quality goals for the surface waters of the United States. In 1987, Congress amended the CWA to address stormwater. One of the mechanisms for achieving the goals of the act is the NPDES permit program, which is administered by the EPA. The agency delegated responsibility to administer the NPDES permit program to most states, including the State of Washington Department of Ecology. However, EPA retains NPDES permit issuance authority for federally-owned facilities in the Washington State.

As part of the NPDES program, the MS4 program targets areas not covered by previous industrial NPDES stormwater permits. In 1990, EPA began issuing Phase I permits that covered medium to large populations (cities or certain counties with populations of 100,000 or more). In 1999, the Phase II regulation went into effect. This regulation requires small MS4s in urbanized areas, as well as small MS4s outside the urbanized areas that are designated by the permitting authority, to obtain permit coverage.

# 1.3 Coordination with Other Programs and Other Applicable Environmental Regulations

The Phase II MS4 permit covers all nonindustrial developed areas at the installation. This plan works hand-in-hand with the MSGP for industrial areas, and some areas (such as construction requirements and stormwater retrofitting projects) may overlap. The installation Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) addresses stormwater best management practices (BMPs) as required by the MSGP. SWPPP BMPs must be followed to prevent pollution and meet compliance with the MSGP. The more stringent permit requirements will be upheld.

There are a number of Federal and State regulatory requirements that serve to protect the environment and waters in and around Naval Base Kitsap. These federal environmental

regulations are addressed in EPA's Fact Sheet for the MS4 permit. Refer to the list of references in Section 12 of this Plan for additional relevant documents.

Executive Order (EO) 14008 (27 January 2021), addresses the importance of climate resiliency. It has three overarching objectives: 1) promote safe global temperature, 2) increase climate resilience, and 3) support a financial pathway toward low greenhouse gas emissions and climate-resilient development. The importance of climate resilient stormwater design and construction practices is a key component for achieving this federal directive, as well as similar Department of Defense and Navy directives and policies.

# 1.4 Site Description

Naval Base Kitsap is the largest naval installation in the Commander, Navy Region Northwest (COMNAVREG NW) area of responsibility and is the third largest installation Navy wide. Naval Base Kitsap's Phase II permit covers five distinct operational areas under the same Command, as identified in Table 1-1. This section provides a brief overview of the different properties, including activities performed at the sites and waterbodies that could potentially be affected by pollutants produced during these activities.

U.S. Navy Property	City/County	Receiving Waters
Naval Base Kitsap Bangor	Bangor/Kitsap	Hood Canal, Clear Creek
Naval Base Kitsap Keyport	Keyport/Kitsap	Liberty Bay
JPHC/ NAVHOSP Bremerton	Bremerton/Kitsap	Ostrich Bay
Camp McKean	Bremerton/Kitsap	Kitsap Lake
Camp Wesley Harris	Bremerton/Kitsap	Wildcat Creek

 Table 1-1: Areas Covered Under MS4 Permit

Naval Base Kitsap-Bremerton and Naval Base Kitsap-Manchester are not covered under the Naval Base Kitsap permit or this SWMP.

#### 1.4.1 Naval Base Kitsap Bangor



Naval Base Kitsap Bangor provides world-class services, programs and facilities to meet the needs of hosted warfighting commands, tenant activities, crews, employees and service member families.

The installation is comprised of several drainage basins. Stormwater runoff from the western portion either infiltrates into the ground or flows westward into the Hood Canal. The eastern half of Naval Base Kitsap Bangor either infiltrates into the ground or flows off the base toward Clear Creek. Four of these basins drain to unnamed tributaries of Clear Creek and all other basins drain to the Hood Canal.

Stormwater drainage facilities at Naval Base Kitsap Bangor include natural drainage conveyance systems (such as streams, creeks, and ditches), constructed drainage conveyance systems (such as swales, open channels, and culverts), underground storm drain systems (including catch basin inlets, manholes, outlets, and oil/water separators [OWSs]), and several low impact development (LID) features, such as bioswales, ponds, Filterra units, and filters.

#### 1.4.2 Naval Base Kitsap Keyport

Naval Base Kitsap Keyport provides fleet support and industrial base support for undersea weapon and warfare systems, countermeasures, and sonar and combat control systems, as well as support activities and housing of Navy personnel.

Naval Base Kitsap Keyport is located on the eastern shore of the Kitsap



Naval Base Kitsap Keyport

peninsula. The facility borders Puget Sound at the intersection of Liberty Bay and the Port Orchard Narrows and is approximately 3 miles southeast of the town of Poulsbo. The Naval Base Kitsap Keyport property is comprised of seven distinct drainage areas that feed wetlands, salt marshes and tide flats, a shallow lagoon, Liberty Bay, and the Port Orchard Narrows.

Stormwater drainage facilities include natural drainage conveyances, constructed drainage conveyance systems, underground storm drain systems, OWS, and a few LID features (bioswales and Filterra units).

#### 1.4.3 Camp Wesley Harris

Camp Wesley Harris supports military training by providing a marksmanship and tactical training facility. This facility includes rifle, pistol, and shotgun ranges. In 1998, two areas at Camp Wesley Harris were remediated to stabilize lead and other metals in the soil.

Camp Wesley Harris occupies approximately 388 acres and is located 8 miles southwest of Naval Base Kitsap Bangor, between Hood Canal and Dyes Inlet. The surrounding land is rural/residential. Wildcat Creek is located in Kitsap County and is a tributary of Chico Creek. The creek receives stormwater discharge from Camp Wesley Harris via intermittent streams.

Stormwater drainage facilities at Camp Wesley Harris include natural drainage conveyances and sheet runoff. There are no LID structures at this property.

#### 1.4.4 Camp McKean

Camp McKean is a small recreational facility located along the shoreline of Kitsap Lake. The lake is approximately 238 acres with a 29-foot maximum depth and is part of the Chico Creek watershed. An intermittent stream runs through the wooded southwestern portion of the proprety.

Camp McKean is locked except when in use and consists of a playground, bathrooms, and a heavily wooded area on the opposite side of Kitsap Lake Drive. Pets are not allowed on the premises. Stormwater flow from the parking lot is directed into storm drains that flow to Kitsap Lake.

Stormwater drainage facilities at Camp McKean include natural drainage conveyances and constructed drainage conveyance systems. There are no LID features at this property.

#### 1.4.5 NAVHOSP Bremerton/JPHC

NAVHOSP Bremerton/JPHC is located along the shores of Ostrich Bay. Jackson Park is mainly a residential area, containing housing units and some supporting structures. NAVHOSP Bremerton/JPHC are contiguous to one another along the west shoreline of Ostrich Bay.

Before NAVHOSP Bremerton/JPHC was constructed in the 1970s and 1980s, the property was used as an ammunition depot where personnel made, cleaned, and destroyed military weapons, ammunition and maintenance equipment. Waste products from these



Aerial view of NAVHOSP Bremerton

operations have resulted in contaminants on DON-owned property. These areas have been addressed by the Navy's Installation Restoration Program and continue to be monitored.

Stormwater drainage facilities at Naval Base Kitsap NAVHOSP Bremerton/JPHC include natural drainage conveyances, constructed drainage conveyance systems, underground storm drain systems, and multiple LID features (bioswales).

# 2 Stormwater Management Program General Requirements

### 2.1 Program Implementation

This section provides an overview of the SWMP implemented at Navy facilities covered under the Phase II permit. For the purpose of this SWMP, the term "public" extends to personnel working and/or living on the areas included in Table 1-1.

The purpose of this SWMP is to reduce the discharge of pollutants from the MS4 to the maximum extent practicable and to protect water quality in receiving waters. To comply with this Plan, the following must occur:

- Discharges of pollutants are controlled to the maximum extent practicable;
- SWMP Plan is kept up-to-date, and all documentation is kept with the Plan; and
- MCMs are implemented and documented in the Plan. Documentation also includes projected cost to implement these measures.

The SWMP is an on-going means for gathering, tracking, maintaining, and using information to evaluate SWMP development and implementation, permit compliance, and to set priorities.

#### 2.1.1 Stormwater Team

Implementation of the SWMP is performed by a core stormwater team made up of members from Naval Facilities Engineering Systems Command Northwest (NAVFAC NW).

Implementing stormwater management requires active participation from multiple stakeholders. The stormwater team must meet annually at a minimum to discuss current and future issues, ways to strengthen the program, apply lessons learned, and conduct strategic planning for future program implementation.

#### 2.1.2 Responsibility for Program Implementation

#### 2.1.2.1 NAVFAC NW EV1

NAVFAC NW Environmental Compliance & Services (EV1) oversees implementation of the permit to include:

- Oversee the MS4 program implementation to ensure regulatory compliance;
- Develop the SWMP and coordinate with the installation to develop the MCMs outlined in the SWMP Plan;
- Provide the SWMP Plan to the installation and ensure the SWMP Plan is available for download on a public website;
- Assist Naval Base Kitsap in implementing the SWMP;
- Assist in compiling the annual report;
- Identify and submit for MS4 annual program funding; and
- Coordinate with EPA and other state regulatory agencies to ensure MS4 storm water program requirements are applied consistently and efficiently throughout COMNAVREG NW.

#### 2.1.2.2 Naval Base Kitsap Public Works Department Environmental Division

Naval Base Kitsap Public Works Department (PWD) Environmental Division implements the SWMP at their installation to include:

- Identify and submit for funding of non-recurring projects required to bring stormwater systems into compliance with applicable existing regulations and requirements;
- Implement MS4 BMPs;
- Maintain records required in the SWMP Plan;
- Coordinate and lead stormwater team meetings with stakeholders to ensure the SWMP functions smoothly and complies with the permit;
- Compile and submit the annual report to the EPA; and
- Act as the direct point of contact for EPA and other state regulatory agencies regarding NBK compliance with MS4 permit requirements.

#### 2.1.2.3 Design and Construction Authorities (primarily NAVFAC NW D&C and FEAD)

NAVFAC NW is the organization primarily responsible for facility design and construction at Naval Base Kitsap. NAVFAC NW is responsible for planning and design of engineering projects, including buildings, at Naval Base Kitsap. In some instances, tenants may have some level of Design and Construction authority for facility projects. These requirements apply to any entity performing facility design and construction work at Naval Base Kitsap. Design and Construction authority entities must:

- Ensure compliance with the NPDES CGP;
- Follow the 2013 Western Washington Phase I and II MS4 Permit Appendix 1 Minimum Technical Requires for New Development and Redevelopment and the Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington (2019) minimum requirements;
- Ensures LID structures are incorporated into all sites disturbing greater than 2,000 square feet;
- Ensures LID waiver processes are followed correctly, and all steps are documented;
- Incorporate proper construction site erosion and sediment control (E&SC) and stormwater management language into contracts;
- Ensure contractors provide and follow proper E&SC plans and construction SWPPPs;
- Coordinate with PWD Environmental Division to complete inspections in accordance with Section 6 of this Plan;
- Ensure the correct permits and plans are in place before construction commences; and
- Inspects construction sites to ensure that contractors are following their E&SC and construction SWPPPs.

#### 2.1.2.4 Utilities and Facilities Management

The Utilities and Facilities Management departments are responsible for maintenance of stormwater infrastructure and facilities and maintenance activities must be completed in accordance with this Plan to protect water quality.

#### 2.1.2.5 Morale, Welfare, and Recreation Facilities

Morale, Welfare, and Recreation Facilities (MWR) must follow procedures defined in this Plan at all MWR facilities, including Camp McKean and Trident Lakes, a recreational facility at Naval Base Kitsap Bangor.

#### 2.1.2.6 NAVFAC NW Public Private Venture (PPV)

Family housing is managed by Pacific Northwest Communities (PNC) LLC through a ground lease with Hunt Military Communities, a partner in PNC LLC. PNC, LLC is comprised of NAVFAC NW PPV and Hunt Military Communities. This company leases and operates housing areas at Naval Base Kitsap.

NAVFAC NW PPV ensures, either directly or through the PPV agreement leaseholder, that:

- Procedures defined in this Plan are followed for family housing, including maintenance of stormwater structures and construction procedures; and
- Educational materials are provided to housing residents.

#### 2.1.2.7 NAVFAC NW Housing Operations

NAVFAC NW Housing Operations manages the unaccompanied bachelor's quarters housing on Naval Base Kitsap. PNC, LLC and Housing Operations will complete the following:

- Follow procedures defined in this Plan, including maintenance of stormwater structures and construction procedures; and
- Provide educational materials to housing residents.

#### 2.1.2.8 Public Affairs Office (PAO)

The PAO for NBK and NAVFAC NW will aid in public and installation communications as necessary.

#### 2.1.2.9 All Departments, Tenants, and Support Commands

When performing activities that could have a detrimental effect on the stormwater system, personnel will:

- Follow procedures defined in this Plan; and
- Follow any associated procedures found in this Plan or the installation SWPPP.

#### 2.1.3 SWMP Modification

The requirements in this Plan are reviewed annually and revised or updated as appropriate. Modification of requirements will be maintained in Appendix A of the SWMP Plan using the Records of Review and Modification form and described in the annual report.

# 2.2 Unauthorized Stormwater Discharges

The following discharges to the stormwater system are prohibited.

#### 2.2.1 Discharges Threatening Water Quality

Discharges that will cause or have the reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an exceedance above the Washington State water quality standards are not authorized. Before any non-stormwater discharge to the MS4 occurs, the Environmental Division must be contacted and written approval obtained. Further guidance for allowable and conditionally allowable discharges is discussed in Sections 2.2.4 and 5.2 of this Plan.

#### 2.2.2 Snow Disposal to Receiving Waters

Snow shall not be directly disposed of in waters of the United States. Annually, Naval Base Kitsap receives approximately 3.1 inches of snowfall. During periods of snowfall, snow is removed from critical areas and then left to naturally melt. Snow must not be piled directly on top of storm drains to prevent sand or debris from directly entering the stormwater system.

#### 2.2.3 Non-Stormwater Discharges

As a general policy, NBK prohibits all unpermitted and illicit discharges to surface waters and the storm and sanitary sewer systems. Tenants must receive approval for any discharge other than stormwater to the stormwater system from the Environmental Division in accordance with NAVBASEKITSAPINST 5090.4. To be approved, the discharge(s) must satisfy at least one of the following conditions:

- The discharges comply with a separate NPDES permit;
- The discharges originate from emergency firefighting activities;
- The discharges result from a spill and consist of emergency discharges required to prevent imminent threat to human health or severe property damage, provided that reasonable and prudent measures have been taken to minimize the impact of such discharges; or
  - The discharges consist of one or more flows listed below, and such flows are managed in accordance with Parts 2.3 and 2.5 of the permit:
    - Potable water sources, including but not limited to: water line flushing, hyperchlorinated water line flushing, fire hydrant flushing, and pipeline hydrostatic test water;
    - Landscape watering and other irrigation runoff;
    - Dechlorinated swimming pool, spa, and hot tub discharges;
    - Street and sidewalk wash water, water used to control dust, and routine external building wash down that does not use detergents;
    - Diverted stream flows;
    - Rising ground waters;
    - Uncontaminated ground water infiltration (as defined at 40 CFR paragraph 35.2005(20));

- Uncontaminated pumped ground water;
- Foundation drains;
- Air conditioning condensate;
- Irrigation water from agricultural sources that is comingled with urban stormwater;
- Springs;
- Uncontaminated water from crawl space pumps;
- Footing drains; and/or
- Flows from riparian habitats and wetlands.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

# **3** MCM #1 Education and Outreach on Stormwater Impacts

### 3.1 Target Audiences

The primary goal of the education and outreach program is to reduce or eliminate behaviors and practices that cause or contribute to adverse stormwater impacts and encourage the public to participate in stewardship activities. Establishing an education and outreach program helps to accomplish this goal. A strong education and outreach program helps the general population understand the importance of clean stormwater and motivates them to actively participate in maintaining clean stormwater. An effective program provides a trackable behavioral change for the population served.

Naval Base Kitsap will target its education and outreach program activities to reach a combination of the following on base audiences:

- Project managers;
- Contractors and civilian personnel;
- Tenants;
- Residents;
- Active duty military personnel; and
- Environmental staff.

### 3.2 Stormwater Outreach and Education

Training will be provided in a variety of formats including in-person, classroom, online, and onthe-job (OJT). Training success will be measured by the number of persons completing each session. Training topics and the number of persons attending each will be tracked. Surveys may also be provided to obtain voluntary feedback about the training courses.

The preferred method of training will be in-person, installation specific training. Applicable personnel listed in the permit who must receive training includes:

- IDDE personnel responsible for identification and investigation;
- Construction personnel whose primary job duties are implementing the program to control stormwater runoff from new development, redevelopment, and construction sites including plan review, construction site inspections, and enforcement;
- Operations and Maintenance maintenance staff, contracted companies, environmental project officers, and other personnel whose construction, operations or maintenance job functions may impact water quality; and
- Personnel who work directly with stormwater management issues, including the Stormwater Program Manager with PWD Environmental Division, NAVFAC NW EV1, and other environmental staff, as applicable.

For new employees, this training must be accomplished within the first 6 months of employment for staff who work directly on stormwater management training. Follow-up training will be provided as necessary.

#### 3.2.1 Summary of Training Methods

Environmental Compliance, Assessment, Training, and Tracking System (ECATTS) is an online electronic training system and can be accessed here: <u>https://ecatts.com/</u>. The education modules focus on various elements of stormwater, including requirements from sections 3.2.2, 3.2.3, 3.2.4, 3.2.5 and 3.2.6 in this Plan. If questions arise, contact PWD Environmental Division who will determine the best method for training efficiency. Table 3-1 lists a summary of stormwater trainings and audiences who are required to be trained. The audiences discussed in section 3.2 must be trained and training must be documented, however options for completing trainings are available. Changes are expected during Year 2 of the permit term once Naval Base Kitsap Environmental Awareness training module has been developed and implemented.

Course Title	<b>Project Managers</b>	Construction Contractors*	0&M Contractors	Operations and Maintenance Personnel	Tenants/Military & Civilian Workers w/ direct potential to impact stormwater	Tenants/Military & Civilian Workers General Awareness	Environmental Staff	Housing Personnel, General	Housing Personnel, Construction	Housing Personnel, IDDE, O&M	<b>Residential Personnel</b>
	Ins	tallatio	on/R	egional	Training						
Design and Construction Day - Stormwater Construction Training (FEAD Training) (specific region training)	х	X							X		
IDDE Identification Training (specific region training)							X			х	
General Outreach Campaign (regional campaign)						х		х			x
NBK Environmental Awareness Training (may be offered via ECATTS)**	X	х	X	х	х	Х		х	х	х	
The training below on ECATTS is an op complet	ption e <b>d</b> . C	ECA to traini Contact	ATT: ng lis PWD	S Train ted abov Enviror	<b>ning</b> ve, and is <b>NO</b> nmental for qu	T REQUI	RED	if the a	ibove ti	aining	is
Navy PPV Environmental Training: Water								х	х	х	
Stormwater –Basic Information: Washington	Х	х			x		х	х	х	x	
Stormwater—Comprehensive Overview: Washington							х				
Stormwater Pollution Prevention for MS4s Video Training	X	х	x	х	х		X	x	х	х	
Sediment and Stormwater Construction Training (all parts)	х	X							X		
Water Quality: Washington	Х				Х		Х				
General Environmental Compliance	Х				Х		Х				
Environmental Compliance and Enforcement					Х		х				
Wetlands: Washington	X				Х						
Pest Management – Stormwater		Х									
Pest Management – Pollution Prevention			х								
NAVFAC NW Construction Contractor Prime- Stormwater	x	х									

Notes:

\*Trainings are dependent on the type of contractor and ECATTS Naval Base Kitsap website should be consulted. Contractor trainings are based on the applicable contract and this list is not all inclusive of required contractor training.

\*\* This training may be delivered in person or via ECATTS.

#### 3.2.2 Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination and Improper Waste Disposal

Naval Base Kitsap is listing and publicizing the means for installation personnel, including housing residents, to report spills and other illicit discharges for investigation. Naval Base Kitsap will also inform these target audiences of environmental impacts associated with illicit discharges and improper disposal of waste. Overwatering and discharges from lawn watering and other irrigation will be addressed, as applicable in the IDDE training, per section 2.3.2.2.2 of the MS4 permit.

Posters used to illustrate IDDE reporting are located in Appendix B. Spill reporting measures are additionally covered under the Spill Response Program managed by PWD Environmental Division. These spill response awareness requirements are a part of the required training for base spill personnel and their corresponding personnel as described in Section 3.2.5 of this Plan. In addition to their required spill awareness training, operations at Naval Base Kitsap will have some form of spill awareness poster posted in the area relating to that operation or area's potential pollutants.

The process to report illicit discharges and improper disposal of waste is included in MCM #3 IDDE of this document. Oil, sewage, and hazardous substance spills should be reported to the Regional Dispatch Center at 396-4444.

Training in accordance with section 2.3.5 of the MS4 permit will completed through online and/or classroom training for staff responsible for the identification and investigation of stormwater IDDE issues.

#### 3.2.3 Construction

All staff responsible for plan review, hydrologic modeling, site inspections, and enforcement necessary to implement the programs in this section must be trained to conduct these activities. Follow-up training must also be provided as necessary to address changes in procedures, techniques, or staffing.

Annually, NAVFAC NW holds a training day where EV1 will present training incorporating proper construction site erosion and sediment control (E&SC), Stormwater Management Manual of Western Washington (SWMMWW) minimum requirements, proper procedure for street and sidewalk wash water used to control dust (as stated in Section 2.3.2.2.4 of the MS4 permit) and MS4 permit requirements. Additional training is available and will be provided by PWD Environmental Division upon request or when needed as deemed by PWD Environmental Division. Table 3-2 summarizes the training necessary for personnel involved in the construction process.

Construction personnel are responsible for ensuring training is completed and notifying PWD Environmental Division when training is needed. The SWMMWW requires a Certified Erosion and Sediment Control Lead (CESCL) to oversee the construction site, which is the responsibility of FEAD or DC to ensure the contractor meets this requirement.

Staff	<b>Responsible for:</b>	Training Needed	
Acquisitions/DC/Planning/ FEAD designers	LID incorporation into designs	Training on LID	
FEAD construction managers/construction contractors	Construction/Erosion and Sediment Control Inspections	FEAD: E&SC training Contractors: Must have a CESCL qualified inspector	
Environmental Staff	Oversight of MS4 Program	LID training, E&SC Awareness/CESCL encouraged	
Maintenance workers	Maintenance of stormwater structures	General training on proper maintenance of stormwater structures	

#### 3.2.4 Operations and Maintenance

An on-going training program will be developed for facility maintenance staff, contracted companies, environmental project officers, or other staff whose construction, operations, or maintenance job functions may impact stormwater quality. This will include the various industrial operations listed in the MSGP SWPPP. Section 2.5.8 of the MS4 permit applies to multiple audiences. Some elements will be addressed through the Environmental Awareness training (currently in development by PWD Environmental Division) as discussed in section 3.2.6 of this Plan. Additional elements will be addressed in training for specific maintenance and operations staff and contractors.

The training will consist of:

- Importance of protecting water quality;
- Requirements of this permit;
- Street and sidewalk wash water control, and routine external building wash down requirements per the MS4 permit;
- Operation and maintenance standards;
- Inspection procedures;
- Selection of appropriate BMPs;
- Ways to perform job activities to prevent or minimize impacts to water quality; and
- Procedures for reporting water quality concerns, including potential illicit discharges.

Follow-up training will be provided as needed to address changes in procedures, techniques, or requirements.

PWD Environmental Division will also take measure to ensure Naval Base Kitsap barracks personnel do not engage in vehicle maintenance outdoors. This knowledge will be spread via

promotional materials and a presentation at the barracks resident indoctrination, and will be enforced via inspections in the barracks parking lot.

### 3.2.5 Behavioral Change Topics

A list of topics to effect behavioral change is contained in the MS4 permit Section 2.1.1.3 and listed below in Table 3-3. The list of topics will be reviewed annually. Topics will be chosen based on both the MS4 stormwater program manager input and applicable behavioral change measurement data collected throughout the previous year. The selected behavioral change topic will be implemented using Community Based Social Marketing (CBSM) strategies.

Year one will focus on topic #6 in bold font, appropriate spill prevention practices. Objectives for this topic will include:

- Increased awareness of IDDE program and pollution impact;
- Increased awareness of spill reporting procedures; and
- Increased general awareness of spill prevention.

Year two will focus on topic #5, proper pet waste management.

Topic	Topic Description				
#					
1	Proper use, storage and disposal of household hazardous waste				
2	Proper recycling				
3	Appropriate stormwater management practices for commercial,				
	food service, and automotive activities, including carpet cleaners,				
	home-based or mobile businesses				
4	Appropriate yard care techniques for protecting water quality,				
	including proper timing and use of fertilizers				
5	Proper pet waste management				
6	Appropriate spill prevention practices				
7	Proper management of street, parking lot, sidewalk, and building				
	wash water				
8	Proper methods for using water for dust control				
9	Proper design and use of LID techniques				
10	Impacts of stormwater on endangered species in Puget Sound, in				
	particular on Southern Resident Killer Whales				
11	Other topics that focus on facility-specific sources or causes of				
	water quality degradation.				

#### Table 3-3: Topics to Build General Awareness and Effect Behavioral Changes

Annual training presentations and information will be developed and implemented focusing on the chosen topic from Table 3-3. These training modules will be available to targeted audiences based on the topic selected and incorporated into existing trainings as applicable. Training methods will include classroom training, informational newsletters, educational displays, social media posts, mass emails, and posters.

As applicable, CBSM methods will be used by NAVFAC NW EV1 to develop training plans for the chosen behavioral change topic.

### 3.2.6 General Awareness Training & Campaign

Naval Base Kitsap updated its environmental general awareness training plan to include the new requirements of the MS4 permit. A general training module, Environmental Awareness, is currently being created on ECATTS and will be designed for military and civilian employees, and contractors working at Naval Base Kitsap. The training covers both industrial and municipal stormwater topics including information from sections 3.2.2, 3.2.4, and 3.2.5 of this Plan. Elements from section 2.5.8 of the MS4 permit including the importance of protecting water quality, ways to perform job activities to prevent or minimize impacts to water quality, and procedures for reporting water quality concerns including potential illicit discharges will be address. The Environmental Awareness training will be available through ECATTS and PWD Environmental Division. Tenant commands should contact PWD Environmental Division for training opportunities. PWD Environmental Division will track efforts completed for the Environmental Awareness training is expected to be developed by March 2022.

An outreach campaign will be provided to various audiences through one or a combination of newsletters, posters, brochures, social media posts, and mass email communications. The approximate number of individuals reached by outreach efforts will be documented, along with the number of posters and brochures distributed. In 2020, a stormwater education video was developed by NAVFAC NW EV1 and distributed via social media. The video can be found at: https://www.dvidshub.net/video/773352/navys-part-maintaining-stormwater. NAVFAC NW EV1 will track efforts from the outreach campaign.

In person outreach events will be used as opportunities for education as applicable. Events may include, but are not limited to:

- Earth Day;
- America Recycles Day;
- Arbor Day; and
- Residential Town Hall events.

#### 3.2.7 Southern Resident Killer Whale Outreach and Education

With technical input from National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) and United States Fish and Wildlife Service (U.S. FWS), and in conjunction with other appropriate partners (which may include other MS4 permitted Naval facilities), an educational program on stormwater threats to Southern Resident Killer Whales has been developed and implemented. Target audience is Navy MS4 stormwater program managers in Western Washington and other invited Navy personnel who influence the quality of stormwater discharges. The program includes:

- Raising awareness of the threats;
- Identify known and likely sources and causes; and
- Identify and facilitate robust implementable solutions.

#### 3.2.8 Bacterial Pollution Education and Outreach

Naval Base Kitsap will conduct public education and outreach activities to increase awareness of bacterial pollution problems and promote proper pet waste management behavior. The initial

approach includes additional pet waste stations and educational materials. Coordination with the PPV housing contractor to maximize outreach will be used. A brochure used in housing areas can be found in Appendix B.

### 3.3 Assessment

The installation will measure and document the understanding and adoption of the targeted behaviors for at least one targeted audience and at least one topic in Section 3.2.5. The resulting measurements will be used to direct education and outreach resources most effectively through the remainder of the permit term.

# 3.4 Reporting

In the annual report, the education and outreach activities completed during the reporting period will be summarized, along with examples of successful educational and outreach activities. Table 10-1 Implementation Schedule summarizes the implementation of MCMs and Table 11-1, BMP Metrics Table summarizes efforts to meet the MCMs and metrics.

# 4 MCM #2 – Public Involvement and Participation

The Public Involvement and Participation MCM addresses how Naval Base Kitsap encourages public participation and involvement in the MS4 program. The goal of MCM #2 is to provide contractors, tenants, residents, and other audience opportunities to:

- 1. View the SWMP;
- 2. Engage in meetings to coordinate SWMP implementation; and
- 3. Participate in volunteer activities to better understand their impacts on stormwater quality.

# 4.1 Federal Public Notice Requirements

Naval Base Kitsap will comply with applicable federal notice requirements when conducting public involvement and participation activities.

### 4.2 Meetings

Meetings will be held at least annually to coordinate among appropriate staff and management, which may include PNC LLC, FEAD, DC, and others, to ensure effective implementation of the SWMP.

Regional meetings (composed of representatives from Western Washington Navy installations covered under EPA MS4 permits) will be held quarterly to discuss issues and updates.

If stormwater management activities and decisions affect Naval Base Kitsap neighbors and nearby activities and operations, public engagement should be used to help establish priorities for implementation activities with significant effects on those people and organizations. If concerns about Naval Base Kitsap activities arise, please contact the installation PAO. Naval Base Kitsap will contact neighbors and nearby activities and operations if the MS4 is impacted by off-site non-Navy operations and to facilitate correcting any potential concerns.

# 4.3 Website

Naval Base Kitsap will publish this SWMP at the following public website: <a href="https://www.navfac.navy.mil/navfac\_worldwide/pacific/fecs/northwest/about\_us/northwest\_doc\_uments/ccr.html">https://www.navfac.navy.mil/navfac\_worldwide/pacific/fecs/northwest/about\_us/northwest\_doc\_uments/ccr.html</a>

# 4.4 Volunteer Activities

At least twice during the permit cycle, Naval Base Kitsap will sponsor one or more volunteer activities designed to actively engage residents and employees to better understand how stormwater can become polluted and how their activities can affect stormwater quality. EV1 will help coordinate volunteer activities. These public involvement volunteer activities will

complement the educational topics determined by Naval Base Kitsap in Section 3.2.5. Example activities include but are not limited to:

- Adopt a Storm Drain program;
- Clean up projects trail clean-up;
- Adopt a stream program;
- Reforestation programs; and/or
- Beach clean-up.

### 4.5 Reporting

In each annual report, Naval Base Kitsap will summarize its public involvement and participation activities during the reporting period and provide one or more examples of successful public involvement/engagement activities. Table 10-1, Implementation Schedule, summarizes the implementation of MCMs and Table 11-1, BMP Metrics Table, summarizes efforts to meet the MCMs and metrics.

# 5 MCM #3 – Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination

Illicit discharges and connections have the potential to degrade receiving water quality and threaten aquatic, wildlife, and human health. This section outlines the Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination (IDDE) program at Naval Base Kitsap.

The MS4 permit defines *Illicit Connection* as any man-made conveyance connecting an illicit discharge directly to a municipal separate storm sewer.

*Illicit Discharge* is defined at 40 CFR §122.26(b)(2) and means any discharge to a municipal separate storm sewer that is not entirely composed of stormwater, except discharges authorized under an NPDES permit (other than the NPDES permit for discharges from the MS4) and discharges resulting from fire-fighting activities.

The objective of the IDDE minimum control measure is to detect, eliminate, and prevent illicit discharges, and includes five parts:

- 1. Create and regularly update a map of the storm drain system.
- 2. Enforce a policy to prohibit illicit discharges.
- 3. Detect and prevent any illicit connections and discharges from the storm drain system.
- 4. Initiate action to eliminate illicit discharges through investigations and notifications.
- 5. Educate staff conducting IDDE activities on the IDDE process.

Spills resulting from oil and or hazardous substances will be responded to in accordance with established practices for protecting human health and the environment. *Navy Region Northwest Oil and Hazardous Substance Integrated Contingency Plan* (Commander Navy Region Northwest) provides details of the spill response procedures.

# 5.1 Maps

An 18-month contract was started in July 2021 to verify and update the stormwater geographic information system (GIS) data at Navy installations in the Northwest. Existing and new data will be used along with ground verification and GPS information. Maps will be accessible in both hardcopy and electronic format using the Navy's GeoReadiness Explorer, referred to as GRX.

Finalized maps will contain information required in section 2.3.1 of the permit, and may be used to identify priority areas where the risk of illicit discharges or spills is higher than normal. Maps will be used for yearly dry weather surveys and to assist whenever investigations are opened regarding illicit connections or discharges. Maps will be reviewed as conditions change and/or at least once per year and updated no later than 180 days prior to permit expiration.

# 5.2 Policy and Allowable Discharges

NAVBASEKITSAPINST 5090.4C requires documentation to be submitted to the Environmental Division and approved prior to any non-stormwater discharge to the storm sewer. The policy enforces non-stormwater discharges as illicit discharges and the following as allowable and conditionally allowable discharges:

#### 5.2.1 Allowable Discharges

- Diverted stream flows;
- Rising groundwater;
- Uncontaminated groundwater infiltration (as defined at 40 CFR 35.2005[20]);
- Uncontaminated pumped groundwater;
- Foundation drains;
- Air conditioning condensation;
- Irrigation water from agricultural sources that is commingled with urban stormwater;
- Springs;
- Uncontaminated water from crawl space pumps;
- Footing drains;
- Flows from riparian habitats and wetlands;
- Non-stormwater discharges covered by another NPDES permit; and/or
- Discharges from emergency firefighting activities.

While these are allowable discharges, they will be noted in documentation (Illicit Discharge Report Form, see Appendix C) if discovered and as applicable.

#### 5.2.2 Conditionally Allowable Discharges

The discharges below are allowed by the permit under the following conditions:

- MS4 Permit Section 2.3.2.2.1 "Discharges from potable water sources, including water line flushing, hyperchlorinated water line flushing, fire hydrant system flushing, and pipeline hydrostatic test water: Planned discharges must be dechlorinated to a total residual chlorine concentration of 0.1 parts per million (ppm) or less, pH-adjusted, if necessary, and volumetrically and velocity controlled to prevent resuspension of sediments."
  - To meet this permit requirement, entities that may have planned or historical discharges of this type will be contacted and made aware of this requirement. Entities may include the Fire Department, construction activities, and Utilities Management.
- MS4 Permit Section 2.3.2.2.2 "Discharges from lawn watering and other irrigation runoff: These discharges will be minimized through, at a minimum, public education activities and water conservation efforts."
  - To meet this permit requirement, these discharges will be addressed in IDDE, maintenance, and general awareness outreach efforts. Educational efforts are discussed in Section 3 of this Plan.
- MS4 Permit Section 2.3.2.2.3 "Dechlorinated swimming pool discharges: The discharges must be dechlorinated to a concentration of 0.1 ppm or less, pH-adjusted and reoxygenized if necessary, and volumetrically and velocity controlled to prevent resuspension of sediments in
the MS4. Discharges must be thermally controlled to prevent an increase in temperature of the receiving waters. Swimming pool cleaning wastewater and filter backwash must be discharged to the sanitary sewer."

- To meet this permit requirement, entities that may have planned or historical discharges of this type will be contacted and made aware of this requirement.
   PNC LLC prevent pools in residential areas. MWR pools are located and maintained indoors.
- MS4 Permit Section 2.3.2.2.4 "Street and sidewalk wash water, water used to control dust, and routine external building wash down that does not use detergents: These discharges are reduced through, at a minimum, public education activities and/or water conservation efforts. To avoid washing pollutants into the MS4, the amount of street wash and dust control water must be minimized. At active construction sites, street sweeping must be performed prior to washing the street."
  - To meet this permit requirement, these discharges will be addressed in construction runoff outreach efforts. Educational efforts are discussed in Section 3 of this Plan. Language will be added to the Unified Facilities Guidance Specifications (UFGS) to direct construction contractors to street sweep prior to washing the street. Specific construction information can be found in Section 6 of this Plan.
- MS4 Permit Section 2.3.2.2.5 "Stormwater accumulating in utility vaults: Following a onetime sampling of accumulated stormwater for any pollutant that might reasonably be expected to occur based on current or legacy activities, and verification that no pollutants occur at concentrations that would cause or contribute to water quality impairments, accumulated stormwater in utility vaults may be discharged into the MS4 following a visual inspection that verifies that no sheens or accumulated solids are present in the discharge. If at any time a spill in or into the vault occurs, this provision is suspended until additional sampling confirms that pollutants will not cause or contribute to water quality impairments."
  - To meet this permit requirement, procedures are established in Appendix E to ensure that, prior to discharging from utility vaults, adequate measures are in place to ensure that discharges from secondary containment structures do not cause or contribute to water quality impairments. Water from secondary containment structures with a potential to cause water quality impairment will be collected and safely disposed of in accordance with applicable federal, state, and local requirements.
- MS4 Permit Section 2.3.2.2.6 "Stormwater accumulating in secondary containment structures. Following sampling of accumulated stormwater for any pollutant that might reasonably be expected to occur based on current or legacy activities, and verification that no pollutants occur at concentrations that would cause or contribute to water quality impairments, accumulated stormwater in secondary containment structures may be discharged to the MS4 following a visual inspection that verifies that no sheens or accumulated solids are present in the discharge. Stormwater sampling must be repeated after any incident in which pollutants have collected in the secondary containment structure and the same assessment procedures followed."

• To meet this permit requirement, procedures are established to ensure that, prior to discharging from secondary containment structures, adequate measures are in place to ensure that discharges from secondary containment structures do not cause or contribute to water quality impairments. Water from secondary containment structures with a potential to cause water quality impairment will be collected and safely disposed of in accordance with applicable federal, state, and local requirements.

## 5.3 Detection, Characterization, Actions to Eliminate

IDDE is dependent upon several factors, including: available resources, size of staff, and degree and character of the illicit discharges. To complete the objectives of this section there are three keys steps: detection of illicit connections and discharges, characterization, and the actions to eliminate the detected concern.

#### 5.3.1 Priority Areas

Priority areas will be identified on a continual basis for detailed IDDE screening based on the likelihood of illicit connections or discharges, storage areas of large quantities of materials that could result in spills, and historical spills (e.g., areas with older sanitary sewer lines or with IDDE activity in the past). Methods that aid in determining priority areas include identification on stormwater maps, visual screening, stormwater sampling, the use of video equipment, and public input. Procedures for identifying priority areas are:

- 1. Identify areas with a likelihood of illicit connections or discharges using data from dry weather surveys (as dry weather surveys are completed);
- 2. Identify areas with large quantities of materials that could result in spills;
- 3. Identify areas associated with any complaints; and
- 4. Coordinate with the Installation Restoration Program (EV3) at NAVFAC NW to identify any potential historical areas.

Outfalls identified in priority areas may be screened every year for dry weather flows in addition to a rotating selection.

#### 5.3.2 Focus Areas

Naval Base Kitsap Keyport and Bangor must focus efforts for fecal coliform source identification and elimination per section 2.3.3 of the MS4 permit. Focus areas include:

- Sub-basins draining directly to Liberty Bay (Keyport drainage basins 1, 2 and 3)
- Sub-basins draining to Clear Creek (Bangor DB1, DB2, DB19, DB20)

Annual dry weather screenings are conducted at these outfalls to identify and eliminate sources of fecal coliform.

#### 5.3.3 Detection

The primary method for detection will be dry weather discharge surveys of MS4 outfalls. Dry weather discharge surveys historically have been accomplished annually for a majority of the

installation outfalls. Annually, surveyors will inspect at least 25% of identified MS4 outfalls and rotate every year so at least 75% of all MS4 outfalls are inspected no later than 180 days prior to permit expiration.

Dry weather surveys will be completed using field test kits for characterization (see Section 5.3.4 Characterization). See also Appendix C for a Field List of Supplies. These surveys should be conducted at least 48 hours after a rain event and preferably in the summer months during dry periods of little to no rainfall. Findings are recorded using an Illicit Discharge Form and summarized in an Analytical Summary Sheet (Appendix C). A Master ORI has been prepared for Naval Base Kitsap Bangor, Keyport and Jackson Park.

Where outfalls are submerged, the first tidally unaffected manhole or catch basin upstream of the outfall may be inspected. Inspection teams will conduct discharge characterization per Section 5.3.4. If the discharge is determined to be illicit, action will be initiated to eliminate the discharge. Immediate response actions and investigation will be completed for spills and recurring discharges which are potentially a threat to human health or the environment. Investigations following any complaints, reports, or monitoring information that indicates a potential illicit discharge will be completed within 7 calendar days.

The secondary method for detection is continuing to educate the public to report illicit spills/connections through the appropriate channels. In addition to publicized spill reporting procedures, an online reporting form will be publicized for the public and installation personnel to report suspected illicit discharges. Reports will be sent to <a href="mailto:navfac\_nw\_stormw.fct@navy.mil">navfac\_nw\_stormw.fct@navy.mil</a> and documented/tracked from detection to characterization to elimination with the Illicit Discharge Reporting Form. The documented reports will be analyzed annually for patterns to aid in the effectiveness of the IDDE program.

#### 5.3.4 Characterization

Illicit discharge characterization is intended to evaluate whether discharges must be immediately contained and the steps to be taken for containment of the discharge. Characterization should be completed using guidance from the *Illicit Connection and Illicit Discharge Field Screening and Source Tracing Guidance Manual* (King County, Washington Storm Center, & Herrera Consultants).

Once a potential illicit discharge is identified or reported, testing the water in the associated stormwater system will help determine whether any pollutants are in the discharge, aid in determining whether the discharge is illicit or not, and determine whether the discharge must be immediately contained. Investigation (or referring to the appropriate agency) should occur immediately for spills, and should follow installation spill response procedures. Any complaints or reports of illicit discharges must be investigated within 7 calendar days.

Characterization also helps with tracing the source of the discharge. For dry weather survey characterization, the purpose of the testing is to distinguish the discharge type, which can fall into six categories:

- Sewage or sanitary wastewater flow;
- Wash water flow;
- Landscape irrigation flows;

- Natural, groundwater, spring water flows;
- Tap water flows;
- Liquid wastes (oil, paint, etc.); and
- Industrial.

#### 5.3.4.1 Indicators

For stormwater system discharges found during dry weather discharge surveys or other means, primary and follow-up indicators will be used for characterizing the discharge. To characterize the flow, Figure 4.1 from the *Illicit Connection and Illicit Discharge Field Screening and Source Tracing Guidance Manual* (King County, Washington Storm Center, & Herrera Consultants) may be used, see Appendix C. Results for these indicators can be noted on the Illicit Discharge Report Form. Indicators will be tested in the field with testing strips or portable analytical equipment, and by lab analysis when necessary.

Primary Indicators:

- pH;
- Temperature;
- Field testing strips or field testing using portable spectrophotometer;
  - o Ammonia;
  - o Total/Free Chlorine;
  - Nitrate/nitrite;
  - Phosphate;
  - o Hardness;
  - Alkalinity;
- Odor;
- Visual Assessment;
  - o Color;
  - Turbidity;
  - o Particulates; and
  - o Sheen.

If additional characterization is necessary, sampling will be done for follow-up indicators.

Follow-Up Indicators:

- Fecal coliform bacteria; and
- Other parameters as determined by primary results.

If primary and/or follow-up indicators indicate an illicit discharge which has been determined to constitute a threat to human health or the environment, spill response actions will be initiated in

accordance with *Navy Region Northwest Oil and Hazardous Substance Integrated Contingency Plan* (Commander Region Northwest) to include immediately containing the discharge and Section 5.3.6 to notify affected parties and actions to eliminate discharge. If indicators do not suggest a threat, then the source will be traced as much as possible and the finding documented. Table 5-1 below summarizes how findings of varying priorities will be addressed.

	Table 5-1: IDDE Prioritization & Summary of Procedures									
Discharge Characterization Level	Description of Findings	Actions	Elimination							
0 - No discharge	Outfall is dry	1. None	N/A							
1 - Discharge not harmful	Flowing, but indicators are within acceptable range (see Indicator Sampling Flow Chart in Appendix C) and/or other indications exist that discharge is not harmful	1. Fill out Illicit Discharge Reporting Form for Outfall Description & Flow Characterization (outfall damage, submerged, vegetation, etc.; flow odor, color, floatables, etc.).	N/A							
2 - Discharge potentially harmful	Flowing, indicators are NOT within acceptable range (see Indicator Sampling Flow Chart) and/or other indications exist that discharge is potentially harmful	<ol> <li>Fill out Illicit Discharge Reporting Form for Outfall Description &amp; Flow Characterization.</li> <li>Begin source tracing (see 5.3.4. of SWMP) and initiate actions to eliminate (see 5.3.6. of SWMP).</li> <li>If applicable, initiate spill response procedures.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Notify downstream operators</li> <li>Notify appropriate agencies, if applicable</li> <li>Follow spill response procedures, if applicable</li> <li>Provide education/training to prevent future discharges, if applicable</li> <li>If discharge cannot be eliminated, document findings as completely as possible, and escalate as needed.</li> </ol>							
3 - Discharge harmful to human health and the environment	Flowing, indicators are NOT within acceptable range (see Indicator Sampling Flow Chart), other indications exist that discharge is harmful, and/or discharge is an oil/hazardous substance	<ol> <li>Initiate spill response procedures.</li> <li>Fill out Illicit Discharge Reporting Form for Outfall Description &amp; Flow Characterization.</li> <li>Begin source tracing (see 5.3.4. of SWMP) and initiate actions to eliminate (see 5.3.6. of SWMP).</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Follow spill response procedures</li> <li>Notify appropriate agencies, if applicable</li> <li>Notify downstream operators</li> <li>Provide education/training to prevent future discharges, if applicable</li> <li>If discharge cannot be eliminated, document findings as completely as possible, and escalate as needed.</li> </ol>							

### 5.3.5 Tracing the Source of an Illicit Discharge

Sources of illicit discharges can be found through an upstream catch basin/manhole investigation. See the *Illicit Connection and Illicit Discharge Field Screening and Source Tracing Guidance Manual* for more information and procedures on field/source-tracing methodologies. Steps below are a general procedure:

1. Ensure the area is safe for catch basin/manhole inspections (assess traffic, potential hazards, safety equipment);

- 2. A manhole is considered a confined space and should not be entered unless proper training is completed and the area is deemed safe for entry by authorized personnel. If entering a manhole is necessary, contact the safety office;
- 3. Begin inspecting upstream catch basins/manholes to determine the flow path and extent of the discharge;
- 4. Sample using field test strips and/or sample bottles. Follow flow chart logic, Appendix C, to determine source types as necessary;
- 5. Use area maps to determine suspect buildings likely to discharge the flow in question; and
- 6. Document findings on the Illicit Discharge Reporting Form.

Other methods that can identify the source of the stormwater discharge include stormwater/sanitary sewer dye-testing, smoke-testing, employing a certification program that shows which buildings have been checked for illicit connections, implementing an inspection program of existing septic systems, and using video to inspect the storm sewers.

Findings from source tracing will be noted on the Illicit Discharge Reporting Form.

#### 5.3.5.1 Intermittent Flows

If illicit discharge is suspected but no flow is present, the discharge may be intermittent. Sand bags can be used to block flow from draining to the storm system while allowing the discharge to collect and be sampled at a later time. Sand bags are typically placed at junctions. If no flow is captured, this could help eliminate suspected storm branches from further investigation. Other materials may be used instead of sand bags such as beach balls or caulk dams.

General procedures for sand bagging are as follows:

- 1. Ensure the area is safe for opening the manhole (assess traffic, potential hazards, safety equipment).
- 2. A manhole is considered a confined space and should not be entered unless proper training is completed and the area is deemed safe for entry by authorized personnel.
- 3. If manhole conditions are unsafe, such as the suspicion of explosive or toxic gases, emergency actions should be taken.
- 4. Lower sand bags on a rope through the manhole to form a dam at the bottom of the storm sewer. Ensure a complete seal is in place.
- 5. Leave sand bags in place until the next intermittent discharge has occurred.
- 6. Return to the site and inspect each sand bag for accumulation of water on the upstream side. If no flow was captured, the discharge was likely transitory and it may not be possible to determine its source. If the sand bag has captured flow, there may be a potential illicit discharge upstream of its respective storm drainage pipe.
- 7. Document using Illicit Discharge Reporting Form.
- 5.3.6 Notifying Affected Parties and Initiating Action to Eliminate Discharge

When an illicit discharge is identified, appropriate authorities will be notified and spill response procedures followed. In general, this would include following procedures in the *Navy Region Northwest Oil and Hazardous Substance Integrated Contingency Plan* such as immediately reporting spills to the Regional Dispatch (360) 396-4444 or 911. Downstream MS4s, shellfish beds/fisheries, agricultural/livestock operations and drinking water systems (public or private) shall be notified through PAO of spills or other non-stormwater discharges that may impact those systems. For illicit discharges that cannot be immediately abated and that have the potential to adversely affect human health or the systems listed in part 2.3.3.4.1 of the permit, the parties shall be informed of the status of elimination activities and provided other information and data, as appropriate, on potential impacts. Established processes for spill notification will be followed and PAO may lead any off site communications.

Follow-up inspections may be needed to ensure repeating discharges do not occur.

Per the permit, actions to eliminate illicit discharges should include the following:

- Initiating an investigation within 21 days of a report or discovery of a suspected illicit connection to determine the source, nature, and volume of discharge through the connection and the party responsible for the connection; and
- Upon confirmation of the illicit nature of a storm drain connection, initiate action within 45 days in a documented effort to eliminate the illicit connection.

Due to the highly variable context of illicit discharges, procedures for investigations vary. In general, actions should be noted on the Illicit Discharge Reporting Form. In the event the discharge is not eliminated, PWD Environmental Division personnel will address the issue up the chain-of-command and document the process and actions taken. See the Prioritization & Summary of IDDE Procedures Table 5-1.

In some cases, sources of illicit discharges are being addressed by other installation projects. Such cases will be documented in the Illicit Discharge Reporting Form.

## 5.4 Training

Training will be provided to staff responsible for the identification and investigation of illicit discharges. For new employees working directly on stormwater management, training will be provided within the first 6 months of employment. Required training on compliance with the MS4 permit is summarized in MCM #1 Education and Outreach. See below for general information about IDDE-specific training methods:

- General IDDE awareness training will be primarily delivered through the General Environmental Awareness course from PWD Environmental Division.
- The Navy online training modules in ECATTS will be used to provide this general level of training to construction contractors and to other installation personnel as applicable.
- For residents, IDDE awareness will be advanced through social media campaigns, newsletters, and other methods.
- IDDE training DVDs are available to the general public and/or employees.
- On-the-job training at specific sites requiring additional attention will be provided.

# 5.5 Reporting

Illicit Discharge Reporting Forms completed during dry weather surveys are used to update the ORI spreadsheet to evaluate and asses illicit discharges (tracking total number, type, and actions to eliminate) and for tracking other identified illicit discharges. IDDE documentation from these forms and efforts to correct identified illicit discharges are summarized in the Annual Report. The Annual Report also includes examples of successful IDDE activities and a summary of IDDE training efforts. Qualitative and quantitative information about source identification and elimination activities for selected priority and focus areas must be included in the Annual Report as required in section 2.3.3 of the permit.

Table 10-1 Implementation Schedule summarizes the implementation of MCMs and Table 11-1, BMP Metrics Table summarizes efforts to meet the MCMs and metrics.

## 6 MCM #4 & #5 – New Development, Redevelopment, and Construction Site Runoff Control

Construction site stormwater runoff control minimum control measure (MCM #4/5) addresses how Naval Base Kitsap reduces pollutants in stormwater runoff from construction activities. This program includes the development and implementation of:

- 1. Mechanisms to provide adequate direction and oversight to "regulated construction activities" and "regulated industrial activities" as defined in Section 7 of the permit;
- 2. Mechanisms to enforce runoff control from new development, redevelopment and construction site projects by implementing the thresholds, definitions, and minimum requirements within the Stormwater Management Manual of Western Washington (2019);
- 3. A program to address site plan review, inspection and corrective actions; and
- 4. A plan to identify Early Action Projects (EAP) and a Stormwater Infrastructure Investment Plan (SIIP).

### 6.1 Oversight

Naval Base Kitsap follows the NPDES CGP, MSGP, and MS4 permit requirements. Various stakeholders including NAVFAC NW EV1, PWD Environmental Division, FEAD, and DC participate in the process to ensure construction requirements of the CGP and MSGP are met in addition to those in the MS4 permit.

## 6.2 Enforcement Mechanisms: Established Policies and Procedures

The following policies and procedures must be utilized in the preparation of construction projects to ensure stormwater compliance requirements are met. Contract specifications language is maintained in the Unified Field Guide Specifications. Construction projects must follow the Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington (2019) definitions, minimum requirements, and thresholds including site planning requirements, BMP selection criteria, BMP design criteria, BMP infeasibility criteria, LID competing needs criteria, and BMP limitations.

NAVBASEKITSAPINST 5090.4C, Water Pollution Prevention Program, implements the SWMP as enforceable policy and establishes roles and responsibilities for PWD and all Naval Base Kitsap commands and tenants.

#### 6.2.1 Energy Independence and Security Act

In December 2007, Congress enacted the Energy Independence and Security Act (EISA). This legislation established stormwater design requirements for federal agencies. EISA requires federal agencies to develop and redevelop facilities in a manner that maintains or restores stormwater runoff to the maximum extent technically feasible (METF) with regard to the temperature, rate, volume, and duration of flow.

#### 6.2.2 Unified Facilities Guide Specifications

In August 2021, the UFGS were updated by NAVFAC. The UFGS include temporary and supplemental temporary environmental controls for use in contracts specifying construction for military services. The UFGS will be updated to address additional requirements from the MS4 permit. Specific details can be found at <u>https://www.wbdg.org/ffc/dod/unified-facilities-guide-specifications-ufgs</u>.

### 6.2.3 Unified Facilities Criteria

In July 2015, the Unified Facilities Criteria (UFC) for Low Impact Development (UFC 3-210-10) was issued and was last updated in March 2020 (Change 3). This UFC provides planning, design, construction, sustainment, restoration, and modernization criteria. Any applicable UFC should be followed including but not limited to UFC 1-200-02, High Performance and Sustainable Building Requirements (December 2020). The UFC must be used for all Department of Defense projects where appropriate. Specific details can be found at https://www.wbdg.org/ffc/dod/unified-facilities-criteria-ufc.

#### 6.2.4 Navy LID Memorandum

The 2007 memorandum signed by the Assistant Secretary of the Navy (also known as the "Penn Memo") directs Navy facilities to plan, program, and budget to meet LID requirements. The memorandum also establishes a waiver process for areas where LID is technically infeasible. A copy of this memo is in Appendix D.

#### 6.2.5 Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington (2019)

The Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington (SWMMWW) (2019) must be used in the site planning process to ensure correct LID criteria are incorporated into applicable projects. The SWMMWW can be found at:

https://fortress.wa.gov/ecy/ezshare/wq/Permits/Flare/2019SWMMWW/2019SWMMWW.htm

Predevelopment conditions are defined by the SWMMWW, Reference (c), as "the native vegetation and soils that existed at a site prior to the influence of Euro-American settlement". This definition supersedes the UFC definition.

All minimum requirements (MR) in the SWMMWW must be followed as they apply, including MR 1 through 9 which are defined below. Flow charts and thresholds from the SWMMWW are included in Appendix D. The flow charts and thresholds included in this Plan must be used when determining the MRs which apply to a project. The MRs include:

- MR#1 Preparation of Stormwater Site Plans;
- MR#2 Construction SWPPP;
  - For projects triggering NPDES CGP requirements, the Construction SWPPP should meet both CGP requirements and the MS4 permit. A modified EPA SWPPP template is available for use in Appendix D; and
  - The permit with more stringent requirements should be followed if conflicting information is found.
- MR#3 Source Control of Pollution;
- MR#4 Preservation of Natural Drainage Systems and Outfalls;

- MR#5 On-Site Stormwater Management;
- MR#6 Runoff Treatment;
- MR#7 Flow Control;
- MR#8 Wetlands Protection; and
- MR#9 Operation and Maintenance.

Naval Base Kitsap does not have airfield operations, however for site plans being prepared in airport operation areas the Aviation Stormwater Design Manual (WSDOT, 2008) should be used. If the project is for roadways, the Highway Runoff Manual (WSDOT, 2019) should be used, if applicable.

6.2.6 NAVFAC Endorsement of CI Stormwater Construction Permitting Policy Ser 05007 ENQ/FP (Commander, Naval Facilities Engineering Command, 2005)

This document establishes the process for signing and submitting Notices of Intent (NOIs) and Notices of Termination (NOTs) for Commander, Navy Installations Command (CNIC)-owned installations. (CI is the previous name for Design and Construction.)

### 6.3 Site Plan Review, Inspection, and Corrective Action

For all new development and redevelopment project sites disturbing 2,000 square feet or more, the following project site planning process must be followed, per the SWMMWW. This process includes criteria for BMP selection and design in order to protect water quality and reduce the discharge of pollutants to the maximum extent practicable.

#### 6.3.1 Preparation of a Stormwater Site Plan

For all new development and redevelopment project sites, project-specific Stormwater Site Plans must be prepared as outlined in Volume III Chapter 3 of the SWMMWW and Chapter 3 of the Low Impact Development Technical Guidance Manual for the Puget Sound (2005).

All stormwater site plans for proposed development activities must be reviewed and approved by the Environmental Division. Design and Construction authorities must send site plans to PWD Environmental Division for review with assistance from NAVFAC NW EV1 as needed. EV1 is creating a checklist to use when evaluating site plans and documenting their review.

#### 6.3.2 Preparation of a Construction SWPPP

A Construction SWPPP is required in MR#2 of the SWMMWW, and by the NPDES CGP to address minimizing stormwater pollution for construction sites that disturb one (1) or more acres of land, or less than one acre of land and is part of a common plan of development or sale that will ultimately disturb one or more acres of land. A Construction SWPPP must be completed if the project is required to meet MR#2, regardless if the CGP applies. The Construction SWPPP should follow the EPA template with modifications to meet the MS4 requirements. The template can be requested from FEAD, DC, or EV1. This document is generated by the contractor and must be reviewed and approved by the PWD Environmental Division. DC, FEAD and PPV construction managers must

send site plans to PWD Environmental Division for review with assistance from NAVFAC NW EV1 as needed.

### 6.3.3 Inspections

Inspections required under the MS4 permit are separate and distinct from those required by the Construction SWPPP. The primary party to conduct MS4 inspections will be the PWD Environmental Division, upon receiving a request from the Contracting Officer Representative (COR), DC, or FEAD. FEAD construction managers also must be involved to inspect sediment and erosion controls (second bullet below), because they are frequently at the construction site. NAVFAC NW COR, DC or FEAD must keep PWD Environmental Division aware of inspection needs in order to timely schedule inspections.

Before construction starts DC, FEAD, or the COR must meet with PWD Environmental Division to discuss inspection requirements.

PWD Environmental Division will work with FEAD to conduct recurring environmental inspections at each construction site. These inspections will involve enforcement of E&SC and all applicable stormwater BMPs, which are elaborated in an Environmental Protection Plan (EPP) written by the construction company in the pre-construction phase. The inspector will inform the project manager of any violations so they can coordinate corrective action among the contractors.

Inspections on developmental sites will be conducted as follows:

- Prior to clearing and construction, all developmental sites that have a high potential for sediment transport (as determined through plan review based on definitions and requirements in Appendix C of the MS4 permit) must be inspected and evaluated. If not evaluated based on Appendix C, all developmental sites must be inspected.
- All development sites must be inspected during construction to verify proper installation and maintenance of required erosion and sediment controls. All deficiencies identified during inspections must be documented and promptly corrected.
- All development sites will be inspected upon completion of construction and prior to final approval or occupancy to ensure proper installation of permanent stormwater facilities.
- For permanent stormwater treatment and flow control facilities and catch basins in new developments, inspections will occur every six months until 90% of the common plan of development is constructed, or when construction is stopped and the site is fully stabilized.

Inspections will be documented using the Stormwater Construction Site Inspection Form, Appendix D. To comply with the permit, at least 80% of scheduled inspections must be achieved. The Construction Site Inspection Tracker spreadsheet will be used to document compliance.

## 6.4 Operations and Maintenance

Long-term operation and maintenance (O&M) of permanent stormwater treatment and flow control facilities is imperative for optimal function of the facilities. Annual inspections and maintenance standards are addressed in MCM #6, Section 7.

#### 6.4.1 Responsible Parties for Maintenance

For maintenance to be completed, DC and FEAD must enter stormwater treatment and flow control facilities into the applicable database, including Maximo for maintenance and Asset Management's iNFADS system for property identification numbers. During the design phase, maintenance requirements and adequate future funding should be identified and evaluated during the design phase and taken into account when choosing the design.

## 6.5 Early Action Plan

Not later than the 1<sup>st</sup> Annual Report (due 31 Mar 2022), Naval Base Kitsap must submit a written plan to EPA that documents future investments and upgrades operational and maintenance processes to improve stormwater discharge quality. The plan must outline feasible and effective operational and maintenance controls, studies, and monitoring efforts for addressing Table 2.4.4 Pollutants of Concern in the MS4 permit.

The EAP report will be completed by NAVFAC NW EV1 with significant input from PWD Environmental, FEAD, and DC personnel. Specific requirements for developing the report are outlined in the MS4 permit section 2.4.4. During permit years 2-5, Naval Base Kitsap will work toward planning and implementing the identified EAPs. Progress will be summarized in the annual report.

### 6.6 Stormwater Infrastructure Investment Plan

Not later than the 4<sup>th</sup> Annual Report, Naval Base Kitsap must submit a written plan to EPA that documents future investments and upgrades in stormwater infrastructure designed to improve MS4 discharge quality. The plan must outline both operational and structural controls that will be both feasible and effective and developed as outlined in the MS4 permit section 2.4.4.

## 6.7 Training

All staff responsible for plan review, hydrologic modeling, site inspections, and enforcement necessary to implement the programs in this section must be adequately trained to conduct these activities. Follow-up training must also be provided as necessary to address changes in procedures, techniques, or staffing. Detailed training requirements are addressed in MCM #1: Education and Outreach.

Training records should be kept at staff offices and must be provided to PWD Environmental Division to include in the Annual Report.

## 6.8 Reporting

Table 10-1, Implementation Schedule, summarizes the implementation of MCMs and Table 11-1, BMP Metrics Table, summarizes efforts to meet the MCMs and metrics. In each annual report, Naval Base Kitsap must provide:

- Any corrective actions taken at construction sites during the previous reporting period;
- Number of site plans reviewed;
- Site inspections conducted, including the location and total number of such inspections and results/response;
- One or more example of major follow-up action(s), any subsequent enforcement actions, and/or any referrals to different departments or agencies;
- Summary of all EAP planned and implemented and the status of the SIIP; and
- Summary of relevant training and staff members trained.

## 7 MCM #6 – Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations and Maintenance

This section provides an O&M program intended to prevent or reduce pollutant runoff from the installation's MS4 and operations. The O&M program consists of the following components:

- Maintenance standards for permanent stormwater facilities;
- Inspection of permanent stormwater facilities;
- Spot check of inspection of permanent stormwater facilities;
- Inspections of catch basins;
- Compliance;
- Maintenance practices;
- Animal waste management;
- Per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (or PFAS) management;
- Training;
- SWPPP for Equipment Maintenance/Material Storage Yards; and
- Reporting.

## 7.1 Maintenance Standards for Permanent Stormwater Facilities

Appendix E contains the maintenance standard for each type of stormwater structure installed at Naval Base Kitsap. Examples of stormwater structures at Naval Base Kitsap include but are not limited to:

- Open channels;
- Culverts;
- Energy dissipater;
- Inlet and outlet structures;
- Fabric filters;
- Basins;
- Oil water separators;
- Permeable pavement; and
- Stormwater pipes.

The purpose of a maintenance standard is to determine if maintenance of a structural stormwater treatment facility or flow control facility is required, as required in section 2.5.1 of the MS4 permit. The maintenance standard is a baseline for optimum performance of the facility under the precipitation and runoff conditions for which it was designed. Maintenance standards are not a

measure of the facility's required condition at all times between inspections and exceeding the maintenance standard between inspections is not a permit violation.

Frequency of inspections are noted on the maintenance standard found in Appendix E. Guidance for identifying a defect and what to do to meet the acceptable standard is provided on each stormwater facility maintenance checklist.

Unless there are circumstances beyond the installation's control, if an inspection required in Section 7.4 of this Plan identifies that a facility's maintenance standard is not being met, the installation must perform appropriate maintenance as follows:

- Within one (1) year for most facilities, except catch basins;
- Within six (6) months for catch basins;
- Within two (2) years for maintenance that requires capital construction of less than \$25,000; and/or
- Report to PWD Environmental Division for inclusion in the Annual Report any schedule for maintenance that requires capital construction of \$25,000 or more.

Where circumstances beyond the installation's control prevent maintenance activity from occurring, the installation must document the circumstances that are outside its control and provide to PWD Environmental Division to be included in the corresponding annual report.

# 7.2 Responsible Parties for Maintenance

NAVBASEKITSAPINST 5090.4C, Water Pollution Prevention Program, implements the SWMP as enforceable policy and establishes roles and responsibilities for PWD and all Naval Base Kitsap commands and tenants.

Portions of the stormwater infrastructure are designated as Facilities or Utilities assets, depending upon the portion of the system and current NAVFAC business policies. Beginning in fiscal year 2022, Utilities Management assumed a greater role in stormwater planning, oversight, and maintenance responsibilities. The Base Operating Services Contract (BOSC) contractor performs inspection and maintenance as required by the current contract.

# 7.3 Annual Inspections

Annual inspections, using inspection sheets provided in Appendix E of this Plan, will be conducted for all permanent stormwater treatment and flow facilities other than catch basins. Appendix E also contains a list of facilities at Naval Base Kitsap. A database will contain annual inspections to track completion. The responsible party for conducting the annual inspections and maintaining the spreadsheet is PWD Environmental Division. If supported by maintenance and inspection reports, the inspection frequency may be reduced but may not exceed two years. Reduction in inspection frequency must be documented and signed by the Commanding Officer (or signature authority). Records of frequency reduction will be kept in Appendix E of this Plan.

#### 7.3.1 Spot-Check Inspection of Structural Stormwater Facilities

Naval Base Kitsap must conduct spot checks of potentially damaged treatment and flow control facilities (other than catch basins) after major storm events using inspection sheets provided in Appendix E of this Plan. A major storm event is defined as rainfall greater than 24-hour, 10-year recurrence interval. At a minimum, a visual inspection must be completed to evaluate the depth of solids accumulation, ensure the drain is clear, and valves are functioning. The installation must conduct repairs or take appropriate maintenance action in accordance with maintenance standards established above, based on the results of the spot check inspections.

#### 7.3.2 Inspections of Catch Basins

Installations must inspect all catch basins and inlets at least once before the end of the permit term. Catch basin inspections are conducted by BOSC contractors and PWD Environmental Division, with assistance from EV1 as necessary. Catch basins must be cleaned if inspection indicates cleaning is needed. Each year the areas and number of catch basins to be inspected will be evaluated and planned to ensure progress is made annually. Naval Base Kitsap has approximately 3,200 catch basins. In order to meet permit compliance, an estimated 640 catch basins must be inspected annually.

All collected screenings, grit, solids, sludge, filter backwash water, decant water, and/or other pollutants removed in the course of maintenance and/or treatment or control of stormwater and other wastewaters must be managed and disposed of in a manner such as to prevent such pollutants from entering waters of the U.S. Appendix D of the MS4 Permit describes requirements for street waste disposal.

#### 7.3.3 Compliance

To comply with Parts 2.5.2 and 2.5.4 of the Permit, 95% of all catch basins, and 95% of all permanent stormwater facilities used for flow control and treatment must be inspected by the permit expiration date.

### 7.4 Maintenance Practices

Several maintenance practices can be implemented to reduce stormwater impacts associated with runoff from streets, parking lots, roads or highways, and from road maintenance activities. The installation SWPPP provides requirements for many of the activities listed below and the corresponding BMPs. Organizations with maintenance responsibilities listed below must conduct the following activities to prevent water pollution and protect water quality:

- Pipe cleaning;
- Cleaning of culverts that convey stormwater in ditch systems;
- Ditch maintenance;
- Street cleaning;
- Road repair and resurfacing, including pavement grinding;
- Snow and ice control;
- Utility installation;

- Pavement striping maintenance;
- Maintaining roadside areas, including vegetation management;
- Dust control;
- Application of fertilizer, pesticides, and herbicides, including the development of nutrient management and integrated pest management plans;
- Sediment and erosion control;
- Landscape maintenance and vegetation disposal;
- Trash management; and
- Building exterior cleaning and maintenance.

### 7.5 Animal Waste Management

Two waterbodies around Naval Base Kitsap have total maximum daily loads (TMDLs) for fecal coliform:

- Liberty Bay (Naval Base Kitsap Keyport) has a TMDL for fecal coliform.
- Parts of the Sinclair/Dyes Inlet watershed, including Clear Creek (Naval Base Kitsap Bangor) and Sinclair Inlet (NAVHOSP Bremerton/JPHC) have a TMDL for fecal coliform.

The PPV lease holder has established pet waste stations in housing areas at Naval Base Kitsap Bangor and Jackson Park. For Naval



Base Kitsap Keyport, the housing areas have been evaluated for pet waste station placement and are expected to install them within year one of the permit. Appendix E provides a map of pet waste stations.

The PPV lease holder issues a monthly newsletter to residents with routine discussion of the importance of proper pet waste management. Inspections and maintenance are performed regularly. Pet waste management policy is included within the *Community Handbook*. Recreation areas within Naval Base Kitsap also have pet waste stations managed by MWR in partnership with NAVFAC NW EV1.

## 7.6 Training

An on-going training program will be developed for facility maintenance staff, contracted companies, environmental project officers, or other staff whose construction, operations, or maintenance job functions may impact stormwater quality. The training program addresses the following:

- Importance of protecting water quality;
- Requirements of this permit;
- Operation and maintenance standards;
- Inspection procedures;
- Selection of appropriate BMPs;
- Ways to perform job activities to prevent or minimize impacts to water quality; and
- Procedures for reporting water quality concerns, including potential illicit discharges.

Follow-up training will be provided as needed to address changes in procedures, techniques, or requirements. Training program specific information can be found in MCM #1, Section 1 of this SWMP.

## 7.7 SWPPPs for Equipment Maintenance/ Material Storage Yards

A SWPPP for all heavy equipment maintenance or storage yards and/or material storage facilities owned or operated by installations within the permit area that are not already regulated under a NPDES permit shall be developed within 2 years of permit issuance. Implementation of nonstructural BMPs shall begin immediately after the SWPPP is developed. A schedule for installation of any necessary structural BMPs shall be included in the SWPPP. The SWPPP shall include a summary of BMPs expected to be utilized at the site and periodic visual observation of discharges from the facility by responsible staff to verify the effectiveness of BMPs used to reduce pollutants in runoff. If any permanent equipment maintenance/material storage yards are established at Naval Base Kitsap installations and are not already part of the installation SWPPP, they will be incorporated into the installation SWPPP vice implementing a stand-alone SWPPP.

### 7.8 Reporting

Table 10-1, Implementation Schedule, summarizes the implementation of MCMs and Table 11-1, BMP Metrics Table, summarizes efforts to meet the MCMs and metrics. Naval Base Kitsap must provide the following with the annual report:

- First Year: Provide total number of permittee-owned or operated permanent stormwater facilities used for flow control and treatment to be inspected. Subsequent Years: Summarize inspection and maintenance of these facilities;
- First Year: Provide total number of catch basins to be inspected annually. Subsequent Years: Reports must document Naval Base Kitsap's progress toward inspecting and maintaining all catch basins prior to the permit expiration date; and
- Summary of training records and staff members trained.

# 8 Monitoring, Recordkeeping and Reporting

Two monitoring strategy options are described in the permit, one must be implemented in accordance with MS4 permit section 3.2.

# 8.1 Monitoring Option 2

Participation in the regional Stormwater Action Monitoring (SAM) program, in accordance with MS4 permit section 3.4, is Option 2 and the preferred choice for Naval Base Kitsap. As required by EPA, Naval Base Kitsap submitted an intent to join the SAM program on 12 March 2021. Negotiations with the Washington Department of Ecology SAM program resulted in Naval Base Kitsap being a fully participating member as defined in the letter *Navy on joining Stormwater Action Monitoring Program* in Appendix F. Naval Base Kitsap became a fully participating member of SAM on 28 June 2021.

## 8.2 Recordkeeping

All records documenting the implementation of the SWMP control measures required by the permit will be submitted to EPA as requested. Records will be retained for a minimum of five (5) years in accordance with section 3.6 of the MS4 permit.

## 8.3 Reporting Requirements

Records will be submitted with the annual report and maintained in accordance with sections 3.5 and 3.7 of the MS4 permit. The Annual Report must be uploaded to the public website containing the SWMP within 30 days of the Annual Report due date of 31 March. The reporting period is 1 February – 31 January.

# 8.4 Monitoring Reports

All monitoring data collected will be submitted as an attachment to the Annual Report in accordance with section 3.7.3 of the MS4 permit.

# This Page Intentionally Left Blank

# 9 Annual Report

Annual reports are submitted to the EPA beginning one (1) year after the permit start date. The report shall be completed using Appendix B of the MS4 permit and will include:

Component	Description
General	• Any signed agreements between co-permittees, if applicable (1 <sup>st</sup> Year Report only – any changes to the agreement with subsequent reports); and
	• A summary of estimated SWMP implementation costs for the relevant reporting period
MCM #1	• Summary of education and outreach activities, and provide one or more examples of successful education/outreach activities.
MCM #2	• Summarize public involvement and participation activities, and provide one or more examples of successful public involvement/engagement activities.
MCM #3	• Record of input received and follow-up actions for IDDE calls;
	• Provide examples of successful IDDE activities; and
	• Summarize relevant training provided and staff members trained.
MCM #4-5	• Any enforcement actions taken at construction sites;
	• Number of site plans reviewed;
	• Construction site inspections, including the location and total number of such inspections and result/response;
	• One or more examples of major follow-up action(s) at construction sites, if applicable;
	• A summary of trainings attended or conducted;
	• A summary of facility maintenance activity accomplished during the previous operating period;
	• 1 <sup>st</sup> Year Annual Report: summary of Early Action Projects; and
	• 4 <sup>th</sup> Year Annual Report: Stormwater Infrastructure Investment Plan.
MCM #6	• Where circumstances beyond the installation control prevent maintenance activity from occurring, document the circumstances;
	• Summary of all permanent stormwater facility inspections, catch basin inspections, maintenance, or repair activities conducted;
	• Total number of permanent stormwater facilities used for flow control (1 <sup>st</sup> Annual Report). Subsequent Annual Reports must summarize inspection and maintenance of those facilities;

#### **Component** Description

- Total number of catch basins to be inspected annually (1<sup>st</sup> Year Report). Subsequent reports must document progress toward inspecting and maintaining all catch basins; and
- Summary of training.
- Monitoring All monitoring data for the previous year; and
  - Proof of membership with Stormwater Action Monitoring (SAM).

All annual reports will be made available on the Navy's public website at <u>https://www.navfac.navy.mil/navfac\_worldwide/atlantic/fecs/northwest/about\_us/northwest\_doc</u> <u>uments.html</u>.

## **10 Implementation Schedule**

Table 10-1 provides the implementation schedule and current status for activities to be performed during the permit timeframe.

Timeframe	Requirement
6 months	Prepare and submit monitoring assessment plans and QAPPs or submit letter of intent for SAM
	Convene meetings annually (MCM #2)
1 year	Prepare the SWMP Plan (including O&M for maintenance)
	Initial training for stormwater maintenance, P2, and general awareness
	Publish SWMP Plans on publicly available website.
	Submit 1 <sup>st</sup> Year Annual Report. First year report must also document total number of permanent stormwater facilities and total # of catch basins to be inspected annually.
2 years	Policy must be adopted to prohibit all illicit discharges into the MS4 (MCM #3)
	Initial training for IDDE
	Begin IDDE dry weather field screening for non stormwater flows from stormwater outfalls.
	Develop and implement SWPPPs for all heavy equipment maintenance or storage yards, and/or material storage facilities owned or operated by the Permittee within the Permit Area, which are not already regulated under NPDES MSGP.
	Submit 2 <sup>nd</sup> Year Annual Report
3 <sup>rd</sup> Year	Submit 3 <sup>rd</sup> Year Annual Report
4 <sup>th</sup> Year	Naval Base Kitsap must submit a written plan that documents future investments and upgrades (Stormwater Infrastructure Plan)
180 days prior to permit expiration date	Complete field screening of at least 75% of all MS4 outfalls located within the permit area.
-	Update and maintain maps of the MS4 located within the permit area
	Reapply for new permit
	Complete required mapping and submit maps with permit renewal application.
Twice before the end of the permit	Provide two volunteer activities (MCM #2)
Before the end of the	Inspect 95% of all catch basins and inlets (MCM #6)
permit term	Must inspect at least at least 95% of the total universe of identified permanent stormwater facilities used for flow control and treatment.
5 <sup>th</sup> Year	Submit 5 <sup>th</sup> Year Annual Report

 Table 10-1: Implementation Schedule

## **11 BMP Metrics Table**

ВМР	Measurable Goal	Metric	Permit Section	SWMP Section	When	Status/Notes	Responsible Party
MCM #1- Training	Awareness efforts to address IDDE, improper disposal of waste, impacts of illicit discharges and dumping on stormwater, and the Stormwater Management Plan.	Training records, the number of attendees completing the training and number of materials provided to attendees. The number of OJT follow up trainings.	2.1.1.2	3.2.2	Year 1-5	EV1 has ordered educational materials.	PWD Environmental Division, EV1, PNC LLC
	Online and/or classroom training.	Training records for attendees.	2.3.5	3.2.2	Year 2-5	Groups to be trained: personnel responsible for identification and investigation.	PWD Environmental Division
	Online and/or classroom training and awareness efforts to address construction runoff and the Stormwater Management Plan.	Training records, the number of attendees completing the training and number of materials provided to attendees. The number of OJT follow up trainings.	2.4.5	3.2.3	Year 1-5	Design and Construction Day training covers this topic. Groups to be trained: personnel whose primary job duties are implementing the program to control stormwater runoff from new development, redevelopment, and construction sites including plan review, construction site inspections, and enforcement. Year 1: Ensure current employees are trained. Year 2-5: Ensure new employees receive training within the first 6 months of employment.	PWD Environmental Division, EV1, PNC LLC, FEAD, DC

#### Table 11-1: SWMP BMP Metrics Table

ВМР	Measurable Goal	Metric	Permit Section	SWMP Section	When	Status/Notes	Responsible Party
MCM #1- Training	Online and/or classroom training and awareness efforts to address operation and maintenance and the Stormwater Management Program Plan.	Training records, the number of attendees completing the training and number of materials provided to attendees. The number of OJT follow up trainings.	2.5.8	3.2.4	Year 1-5	The Environmental Awareness training module (currently in development) will address this section along with specific contractor training. Groups to be trained: maintenance staff, contracted companies, environmental project officers, and other personnel whose construction, operations or maintenance job functions may impact water quality.	PWD Environmental Division, EV1, PNC LLC, Utilities Management
	Implementation of behavioral change campaign using Community Based Social Marketing strategies to impact spill response at the installation.	Flyers posted, brochures distributed, CBSM plan completion Review of behavioral change topic annually, to determine if changes are necessary, document determination.	2.1.1.3	3.2.5	Years 1-5	Focus on spill procedures	PWD Environmental Division, EV1
	Environmental Awareness Training	Number of personnel and job titles of positions which complete the training	2.1.1	3.2.6	Year 1-5	Groups to be trained: personnel whose job functions may impact water quality.	PWD Environmental Division

BMP	Measurable Goal	Metric	Permit Section	SWMP Section	When	Status/Notes	Responsible Party
	Awareness campaign to address general stormwater quality concerns and the Stormwater Management Plan.	Number of newsletters, posters, brochures distributed to personnel. Articles and number of resident who receive the newsletter. The number of stormwater related social media posts and articles published. Estimated attendance of in person outreach events.	2.1.1	3.2.6	Year 1-5	Groups to be trained: Military, civilian and contractor personnel. Combination of region stormwater information and base specific stormwater requirements.	EV1, PWD Environmental Division
MCM #1- Training	Participate in base events such as Earth Day, town halls, America Recycles Day, etc.	Number of materials distributed and summary of activity.	2.1.1	3.2.6	Years 1-5	Will coordinate with applicable parties to maximize efforts. Year 1, there will be a delay with in-person events due to COVID-19.	PWD Environmental Division, EV1
	Southern Resident Killer Whale Outreach and Education	Number of attendees at the training provided by NOAA. Number of general educational materials with SRKW related information.	2.1.2	3.2.7	Years 1-5	NOAA (NMFS) Protected Resources Division has developed a training presentation and will serve as the experts for this training.	NOAA, EV1
	Bacterial Pollution Education and Outreach	Number of signs posted, number of brochures and materials provided to target audiences. Number of posters put up.	2.5.7	3.2.8	Years 1-5	Pet waste stations procured.	PWD Environmental Division, EV1, PNC LLC, MWR
MCM #2- Outreach	Engage annually among appropriate staff and management	Keep records of the number of meetings with Navy personnel and meeting notes. Keep records of the	2.2.2	4.2	Annua lly / as neede d	Internal Navy meetings are actively being completed.	PWD Environmental Division, EV1, PAO

BMP	Measurable Goal	Metric	Permit Section	SWMP Section	When	Status/Notes	Responsible Party
		number of public engagement discussions completed.					
MCM #2- Outreach	Provide the SWMP to the public and make revisions (if applicable) annually.	Date of when SWMP was posted to the public website. Number of modifications.	2.2.3	4.3	Year 1-5	Update version on website as updates are made.	PWD Environmental Division, EV1
	Organize 2 outreach events	Number of attendees and measurement of the activity (e.g. lbs. of waste collected, miles of trail built/cleaned etc.)	2.2.4	4.4	Year 2-5	Will coordinate with applicable parties to maximize efforts. Year 1, there will be a delay with in-person events due to COVID-19.	PWD Environmental Division, EV1, other NAVFAC NW groups
MCM #3- IDDE		Percentage of completion			Vear	An 18 month effort to update maps	PWD
	Progress of map updates	for base wide updates of stormwater maps.	2.3.1	5.2	1-5	started in July 2021, via a contract	Environmental Division, EV1
	Progress of map updates Effectively prohibit non- stormwater discharges into the MS4 (except those authorized in Part 1.3.4 of the permit).	for base wide updates of stormwater maps. Establishment of policy	2.3.1	5.2	1-5 Year 2	started in July 2021, via a contract Will be incorporated into base instructions as applicable.	Environmental Division, EV1 PWD Environmental Division, EV1

ВМР	Measurable Goal	Metric	Permit Section	SWMP Section	When	Status/Notes	Responsible Party
	residual chlorine concentration of 0.1 parts per million (ppm) or less, pH-adjusted, if necessary, and volumetrically and velocity controlled to prevent resuspension of sediments						
	Minimize discharges from lawn watering and other irrigation runoff, street and sidewalk wash water, water used to control dust and routine external building wash down through public education and water conservation.	Training materials, number of concerns reported.	2.3.2.2. 2	5.2.2	Year 1-5	Training will be covered by IDDE specific training. PNC LLC will report any concerns from residents to Installation Environment.	PWD Environmental Division, EV1
MCM #3- IDDE	Dechlorinated swimming pool discharges: The discharges must be dechlorinated to a concentration of 0.1 ppm or less, pH-adjusted and reoxygenized if necessary, and volumetrically and velocity controlled to prevent resuspension of sediments in the MS4.	Number of personnel made aware of requirement and OJT provided.	2.3.2.2. 3	5.2.2	Year 1-5		Personnel conducting discharge, PWD Environmental Division

BMP	Measurable Goal	Metric	Permit Section	SWMP Section	When	Status/Notes	Responsible Party
	Discharges must be thermally controlled to prevent an increase in temperature of the receiving waters. Swimming pool cleaning wastewater and filter backwash must be discharged to the sanitary sewer."						
MCM #3- IDDE	Minimize discharges from street and sidewalk wash water, water used to control dust, and routine external building wash down that does not use detergents through public education and water conservation efforts.	Training materials and trainings provided	2.3.2.2. 4	5.2.2	Year 1-5	Language will be added to the UFGS and DC Construction Day annual training.	Personnel conducting discharge, PWD Environmental Division
	For any discharges of accumulated stormwater from utility vaults, conduct sampling to verify that no pollutants cause or contribute to water quality impairments, AND visually verify prior to any discharge, that there are no visible	Sampling completed and number of inspection forms completed for applicable discharges.	2.3.2.2. 5	5.2.2	Year 1-5		Personnel completing discharge, PWD Environmental Division

BMP	Measurable Goal	Metric	Permit Section	SWMP Section	When	Status/Notes	Responsible Party
	sheens or solids in the discharge						
MCM #3- IDDE	For any discharges of accumulated stormwater from secondary containment structures, conduct sampling to verify that no pollutants cause or contribute to water quality impairments, AND visually verify prior to any discharge, that there are no visible sheens or solids in the discharge (Part 2.3.2.2.6)	Sampling completed and number of notifications made about discharges. Number of OJT completed.	2.3.2.2. 6	5.2.2	Year 1-5		Personnel completing discharge, PWD Environmental Division
	Dry weather surveys conducted and field screening monitoring to identify non-stormwater flow from stormwater outfalls.	Number of dry weather surveys completed annually. Number and type of illicit connections identified and correction efforts.	2.3.3.2	5.3	Year 5 (unles s compl eted Year 1-4)	Complete at least 75% dry weather field screenings by year 5. Dry weather surveys were started in 2020.	PWD Environmental Division, EV1
	Illicit discharge responses, spills and recurring discharges.	Number of responses, referrals, and spills.	2.3.3	5.3	Year 1-5		PWD Environmental Division, EV1

BMP	Measurable Goal	Metric	Permit Section	SWMP Section	When	Status/Notes	Responsible Party
MCM #4/5- Construction	Policy - implement enforceable mechanism	Completed policy and review as applicable. Number of BMPs, LID features incorporated in construction projects, reduction in runoff quantity, changes in water quality	2.4.2	6.2	Year 1-5		PWD Environmental Division, EV1, FEAD, DC
	Project review, site plan review	Number of reviews completed	2.4.3.1	6.3.1	Year 1-5	Incorporate permanent stormwater quality and/or quantity controls for construction projects in accordance with SWMMWW requirements. Implement long-term O&M of permanent stormwater facilities.	PWD Environmental Division, EV1, Design and Construction, FEAD
MCM #4/5- Construction	Inspections prior to clearing and construction for all sites that have a high potential for sediment transport as determined through plan reviews based on Appendix C of the permit.	Number of evaluations based on Appendix C, and number of inspections completed.	2.4.3.2	6.3.3	Year 1-5	DC, FEAD, and COR must notify PWD Environmental Division to ensure required inspections are completed.	PWD Environmental Division, EV1, DC, FEAD, COR
	Inspections of all development sites during construction to verify proper installation and maintenance of required erosion and sediment controls.	Number of inspections completed, number of corrective actions completed	2.4.3.3	6.3.3	Year 1-5	DC, FEAD, and COR must notify PWD Environmental Division to ensure required inspections are completed.	PWD Environmental Division, EV1, DC, FEAD, COR

BMP	Measurable Goal	Metric	Permit Section	SWMP Section	When	Status/Notes	Responsible Party
	Inspections of permanent stormwater treatment and flow control, BMPs/facilities, and catch basins in new developments every 6 months until 90% completion of project.	Percentage of inspections completed, number of corrective actions completed	2.4.3.4	6.3.3	Year 1-5	DC, FEAD, and COR must notify PWD Environmental Division to ensure required inspections are completed.	PWD Environmental Division, EV1, DC, FEAD, COR
	Inspect development sites upon completion of construction and prior to final approval or occupancy to ensure proper installation of stormwater facilities.	Number of inspections completed, number of corrective actions completed	2.4.3.5	6.3.3	Year 1-5	DC, FEAD, and COR must notify PWD Environmental Division to ensure required inspections are completed.	PWD Environmental Division, EV1, DC, FEAD, COR
MCM #4/5- Construction	EAP report and planning and implementation	Progress (%) of EAP implementation	2.4.4	6.8	Year 1-5		EV1, PWD Environmental Division, Utilities Management, DC, other groups as necessary
MCM #6- Operations and Maintenance	Implement enforceable mechanism and maintenance standards	Implementation of policy and standards.	2.5.1	7.2	Year 1-5	Commander, Naval Installations Command (CNIC) HQ OPS Plan (Tab DD, page 126), and the FY20 CNIC- NAVFAC Utilities Standard Operating Procedures	NAVFAC NW
	Required maintenance activities completed	Number of maintenance activities completed	2.5.1	7.1	Year 1-5	Maintain permanent stormwater facilities and catch basins and inlets in accordance with maintenance standards	Utilities Management, BOSC

BMP	Measurable Goal	Metric	Permit Section	SWMP Section	When	Status/Notes	Responsible Party
MCM #6- Operations and Maintenance	Inspection of permanent stormwater facilities	Number annual inspection so of owned or operated permanent stormwater facilities (other than catch basins)	2.5.2	7.3	Year 1-5		PWD Environmental Division, EV1, BOSC
	Completion of spot checks	Number of spot checks completed	2.5.3	7.3.1	Year 1-5	Minimum of visual inspection of potentially damaged permanent stormwater control facilities (other than catch basins) after major storm events. Major storm event is rainfall greater than 24-hr, 10 year storm.	PWD Environmental Division, EV1
	Inspect catch basin and inlets and catch basin cleaning	Number of inspections completed annually, percentage of cumulative inspections since year 1, overall percentage of catch basin and inlet inspections completed. Number of catch basins cleaned.	2.5.4	7.3.2	Year 1-5		PWD Environmental Division, EV1, BOSC
	Animal waste management activities	Number of pet waste stations, signs, posters and other educational activities/materials, number of inspections for pet waste stations and bags used annually.	2.5.7	7.5	Year 1-5		PWD Environmental Division, EV1, MWR, PNC LLC

BMP	Measurable Goal	Metric	Permit Section	SWMP Section	When	Status/Notes	Responsible Party
MCM #6- Operations and Maintenance	Activities and protocols put in place to minimize the resuspension, conveyance and discharge of PFAS in the MS4.	Number of protocols established and activities completed	2.5.8	7.6	Year 1-5		PWD Environmental Division, EV1, DC
	Prepare SWPPPs for Equipment Maintenance/Material Storage Yards	Number completed, if applicable	2.5.10	7.8	Year 1-5	If applicable.	PWD Environmental Division, EV1
Monitoring, Recordkeeping, and Reporting	Option 2: Participation in SAM	SAM involvement records, invoice and receipt. Summary of SAM annual report evaluation with installation stormwater management.	3.4	8.1	Year 1-5	Participation has been negotiated and completed for Year 1.	EV1
	Posting of Annual Report on public website with SWMP	Date Annual Report was uploaded	3.7.2	8.3	Year 1-5		PWD Environmental Division, EV1
	Summary of all monitoring data collected.	Monitoring data	3.7.3	8.4	Year 1-5		PWD Environmental Division, EV1

This Page Intentionally Left Blank
### 12 List of References

- a. Environmental Protection Agency. (2021). National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Municipal Separate Sewer System Permit. <u>https://www.epa.gov/npdes-permits/npdes-stormwater-permit-naval-base-kitsap-ms4-washington</u>.
- Environmental Protection Agency. (2017). National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System General Permit for Stormwater from Construction Activity. <u>https://www.epa.gov/npdes/epas-2017-construction-general-permit-cgp-and-related-documents</u>
- c. Environmental Protection Agency. (2021). National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Multi-Sector General Permit. <u>https://www.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater-</u> <u>discharges-industrial-activities-epas-2021-msgp</u>
- d. Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan as required by the MSGP.
- e. Biden, J. (2021) Executive Order on Tackling the Climate Crisis at Home and Abroad, EO 14008.
- f. NAVBASEKITSAPINST 5090.4C, Water Pollution Prevention Plan
- g. McKenzie-Mohr, D. (2011) Fostering Sustainable Behavior: An Introduction to Community-Based Social Marketing.
- King County, Washington Storm Center, & Herrera Consultants for Washington State Department of Ecology. (2020). Illicit Connection and Illicit Discharge Field Screening and Source Tracing Guidance Manual. https://www.ezview.wa.gov/Portals/ 1962/Documents/SAM/2020 ICID Manual.pdf
- Washington Department of Ecology, Western Washington Phase II Municipal Stormwater Permit, Appendix 1 – Minimum Technical Requirements for New Development and Redevelopment, 2013. https://ecology.wa.gov/DOE/files/7a/7a6940d4db41-4e00-85fe-7d0497102dfd.pdf
- j. Commander, Navy Region Northwest. (2016). Navy Region Northwest Oil and Hazardous Substance Integrated Contingency Plan.
- k. Commander, Naval Installations Command (CNIC) HQ OPS Plan
- 1. Chief of Naval Operations. (2021). OPNAV Instruction M-5090.1E Environmental Readiness Program.
- m. The Office of the Under Secretary of Defense, Policy Memorandum, DoD Implementation of Stormwater Requirements under Section 438 of the Energy Independence and Security Act (EISA), 19 January 2010.
- n. Department of Defense. (most recent version). Unified Facilities Guide Specifications. https://www.wbdg.org/ffc/dod/unified-facilities-guide-specifications-ufgs
- o. Department of Defense. (most recent version) Unified Facilities Criteria. https://www.wbdg.org/ffc/dod/unified-facilities-criteria-ufc

- p. Department of the Navy. (2007) Department of the Navy Low Impact Development (LID) Policy for Storm Water Management.
- q. Washington Department of Ecology. (2019). Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington.
- r. Washington State Department of Transportation (WSDOT). (2009). Aviation Stormwater Design Manual. <u>https://wsdot.wa.gov/sites/default/files/2020/02/11/Airport-Stormwater-Manual-2009.pdf</u>
- s. WSDOT. (2019) Highway Runoff Manual. https://www.wsdot.wa.gov/publications/manuals/fulltext/M31-16/highwayrunoff.pdf
- t. Washington State University Extension and Puget Sound Partnership. (2012). Low Impact Development Technical Guidance Manual for the Puget Sound
- u. NAVFAC Commander (2005). Endorsement of CI Permitting Ser-05007
- v. FY20 CNIC-NAVFAC Utilities Standard Operating Procedures
- w. Hunt Military Communities. Community Handbook. https://www.westsoundfamilyhousing.com/current-residents/documents-and-forms

#### Supplemental References

- Code of Federal Regulations, 40 CFR 122and others as applicable
- DoD Directive 4715.21, Climate Change Adaptation and Resilience, Change 1, 31 August 2018.
- NAVFAC Climate Change Installation Adaptation and Resilience, January 2017.
- NBK Solid Waste Management Plan
- NBK Integrated Pest Management Plan

## APPENDIX A: ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION Records of Review and Modification

### This Page Intentionally Left Blank

#### **RECORD OF REVIEW AND MODIFICATIONS**

All reviews and amendments to this Stormwater Management Plan shall be summarized here. Annual reviews are required by the permit and will be tracked here, even if no changes are made. If updates are made to the SWMP, the revised plan will be added to the public website as soon as possible.

Date	Revision Number	Section(s)	Reason for Change	Revised By
February 2022	0	All	New Plan	

### This Page Intentionally Left Blank

### APPENDIX B: EDUCATION, OUTREACH AND PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

**IDDE** Poster

Pet Waste Management Brochure Barracks Stormwater Magnet

### This Page Intentionally Left Blank

# **Prevent Water Pollution**

Pouring, leaking or discarding any substance other than rainwater into stormwater system degrades our water resources.



Pollutants dumped onto our streets or in our storm drains do not go to a sewage treatment plant to be cleaned. Instead, these pollutants are discharged directly into the storm system which flows into our natural waterways.

If you witness a potential spill or an illegal dumping into a storm drain, the street, a ditch, or a water body, REPORT IT!

Naval Base Kitsap To report emergency spills call 396-4444 To report non-emergency illicit discharges please email navfac\_nw\_stormw.fct@navy.mil, and indicate the location of the concern.



# ONLY RAIN DOWN THE DRAIN!



Picking up pet waste is no one's favorite job. Hopefully the tips below will make the job a little less icky.

- You can turn pet waste collection baggies inside out over your hand to use the bag as a glove when picking up the waste.
- Many pet owners prefer to double bag the collected pet waste.
- After collection, you can tie the baggies onto the leash so that you do not have to hold or put the full baggie in your pocket.
- Long handled pet waste scoopers are available at pet stores to assist with waste collection.
- Although you can purchase baggies specifically for pet waste at pet stores, you can also re-use other bags including newspaper bags, bread bags, or sandwich baggies.
- Pet waste digesters are available for purchase at pet stores.



#### Additional Information

For more information, contact the Naval Base Kitsap Stormwater Manager at (360) 315-1992 for Keyport, Jackson Park, Bangor or the Naval Air Station Whidbey Island Stormwater Manager at (360) 257-5631. Residents please review pet waste management in you Community Handbook or contact your Neighborhood Management Office. Additional information is available at:

#### EPA Pet Waste Management:

https://cfpub.epa.gov/npstbx/files/Pet%20Care%20Fact %20Sheet.pdf

#### Washington Department of Ecology: https://

ecology.wa.gov/About-us/Get-involved/What-you-cando/Washington-Waters-ours-to-protect/Manage-animalmanure

#### Kitsap County Stormwater Management:

https://www.kitsapgov.com/how-do-i/apply-for/pet-waste-bag-station

### Water Environment Federation Pet Waste Management (under Too Cute to Pollute?):

www.wef.org/resources/for-the-public/publicinformation/fact-sheets/

Pet waste is a health risk to people, other pets, and the environment. Bacteria in pet waste can make people sick. When not disposed of properly, pet waste is washed into storm drains and ends up in our local waterways.

Always bag the pet waste and dispose of it properly.



May 2020





### The Problem

Pet waste is not only smelly and unsightly, but also is a health risk to pets, people, and our local water bodies.

You may think that pet waste left on a lawn or sidewalk fertilizes the soil. However, in most cases the waste is washed into storm drains that lead directly into nearby waterways **without** being treated first.

The problem is that pet waste contains harmful bacteria such as E. coli and fecal coliform, and parasites. This can make the water unfit for recreation such as swimming, fishing, or tubing and can spread gastrointestinal illnesses in humans such as Giardia and Salmonella.



These pollutants are harmful to the thousands of species of plants and animals (including fish, crabs and shellfish, birds, grasses, mammals, reptiles, and amphibians). People who eat food from contaminated water can get very sick.

Additionally, pet waste decays very slowly and the pollutants in pet waste can travel several miles in the water, contaminating the water as it travels.



### The Facts

Some of the harmful effects of pet waste include:

- When pet waste decays, it uses up dissolved oxygen and releases compounds that are harmful to fish, shellfish and other aquatic life.
- Each dog produces approximately 0.42 pounds of fecal waste per day, or about 150 pounds per year. Just think how much waste is produced by the pets in your neighborhood!
- A single gram of pet waste contains an average of 23 million fecal coliform bacteria that can cause disease in humans.
- A single day's waste from one large dog can contain 7.8 billion fecal coliform bacteria - **enough to close 15 acres of shellfish beds.**
- EPA estimates that 2 to 3 days of pet waste from a population of 100 dogs would contribute enough bacteria and nutrients to temporarily **close** an entire bay for swimming and shellfishing. *Source: EPA 1993*



#### The Solution

Be responsible and clean up after your pets. It is as easy as 1-2-3:

1. Bring a bag.



2. Use the bag to pick up the pet waste.



3. Dispose of the bag properly in the trash...



and not dowr the storm drain.



APPENDIX C: IDDE Illicit Discharge Reporting Form Analytical Summary Sheet List of Field Supplies Indicator Sampling Flow Chart Vault Inspection Checklist

### This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Naval Base Kitsap Phase II Stormwater Management Program Plan March 2022

IDDE Reporting Form Version 2 July 2021

#### **Illicit Discharge Reporting Form**

#### Section 1: Background Data

Date	Time			
Drainage Basin	Outfall ID (if applicable)			
Form Completed By (name, phone #)				
Ambient Temp (F)	Last Rainfall			
Location	GPS Coordinates			
Notes (hotline reporting?)				
Section 2: Outfall Description & Indicators				
General description:	Submerged in Water? $\square$ No $\square$ Partially $\square$ Fully			
	Under Sediment?			
Outfall Damage:  Cracking, Chipping  Corrosid	Dn			
Vegetation 🗆 Slight overgrowth 🗖 Moderate overgro	wth 🗖 Excessive overgrowth			
Flow Present? If no flow present, then No Further A	Action. Skip to Section 5.			
$\Box$ Yes $\Box$ No If flow is present, continue to Section	n 3.			
Section 3: Flow Characterization	(continues to pg. 2)			
Flow Description:	Deposits/Stains 🗖 None 🗖 Oil 🗖 Sewage fuzz			
Estimated Volume (L/s):	□ Other:			
Method of Flow Estimation:				
pH & Temp (F)	Phosphate (ppm)			
Ammonia(ppm)	Chlorine (total/free ppm)			
Hardness (CaCO3 ppm)	Alkalinity (CaC03 ppm)			
Nitrate/Nitrite (ppm)				
were samples collected for lab? Sample Notes: □ Yes □ No				

Naval Base Kitsap Phase II Stormwater Management Program Plan March 2022

IDDE Reporting Form Version 1 March 2020

Section 3: Flow Characterization	(continued)
Odor - Description	Odor - Severity
🗆 Sewage 🗖 Rancid/Sour 🗖 Petroleum/Gas	🗆 Faint 🗆 Easily 🗖 Noticeable
🗆 Sulfer 🔲 None	Detectable from a distance
□ Other	$\square$ N/A
Color - Description	Color - Severity
Clear, no color	□ Faint □ Clearly visible in □ Clearly visible in outfall
□ Other	$\square$ N/A
Flotables - Description	Flotables- Severity
<ul> <li>Sewage (toilet paper)</li> <li>Petroleum (oil sheen)</li> <li>Suds</li> </ul>	$\square$ Slight $\square$ Some $\square$ Heavy
□ Other	□ N/A
Overall Characterization	
$\Box \begin{array}{l} \text{Discharge not harmful} \\ (skip to Section 5) \end{array} \qquad \Box \begin{array}{l} \text{Discharge} \\ \text{potentially h} \end{array}$	armful $\Box$ Discharge harmful to human health and/or environment
Section 4: Response	
Nature of Discharge (see Indicator Sampling Flow Chart)	
□ Residential □ Industrial/ Commercial □ Industrial/ Process Water	$\square \frac{\text{Sanitary}}{\text{Wastewater}} \square \frac{\text{Human/Animal}}{\text{Waste}} \square \frac{\text{Tap}}{\text{Water}}$
Groundwater Other	Unknown/Further Investigation Req
Source of Discharge	
Action Taken (downstream facilities/personnel notified)	P etc)

Section 5: Next Steps

$\square \begin{array}{c} \text{No Further} \\ \text{Action} \end{array} \square \begin{array}{c} \text{Open For Further} \\ \text{Investigation} \end{array}$	Notes:
--	--------

**Analytical Summary Sheet** 

				pH Probe		pH Probe Field Test Strips							
				•			Hardness				Total	Free	Alkalinity
						Ammonia	(CaCO3	Nitrate	Nitrite	Phosphate	Chlorine	Chlorine	(CaCO3
Date/Time	Site	Outfall	Sample Collected By	рH	Temp (F)	(ppm)	(maa	(ppm)	(ppm)	(ppm)	(ppm)	(ppm)	(maa
	~~~~			r	· r ( )	ur /	rr )	ur /	ur /	ur /	ur /	ur /	rr /
													+
													<u> </u>
													ļ
													ļ
													<u> </u>
													+
													<b> </b>
													ļ
													ļ
													<u> </u>
													ļ
													ļ
			1	1	1	1						1	

				Sample Collected	Fecal Coliform,
Site	Outfall	Date	Time	By	Method SM 9222 D
					CFU/100 ml
					CFU/100 ml
					CFU/100 ml
					CFU/100 ml
					CFU/100 ml
					CFU/100 ml
					CFU/100 ml
					CFU/100 ml
					CFU/100 ml
					CFU/100 ml
					CFU/100 ml
					CFU/100 ml
					CFU/100 ml
					CFU/100 ml
					CFU/100 ml
					CFU/100 ml
					CFU/100 ml
					CFU/100 ml
					CFU/100 ml
					CFU/100 ml
					CFU/100 ml
					CFU/100 ml
					CFU/100 ml
					CFU/100 ml
					CFU/100 ml
					CFU/100 ml
					CFU/100 ml
					CFU/100 ml
					CFU/100 ml
					CFU/100 ml
					CFU/100 ml
					CFU/100 ml
					CFU/100 ml
					CFU/100 ml
					CFU/100 ml
					CFU/100 ml
					CFU/100 ml
					CFU/100 ml
					CFU/100 ml
					CFU/100 ml

Naval Base Kitsap Phase II Stormwater Management Program Plan March 2022

Field List of Supplies

- 1. Safety gear (reflective vests, steel-toed shoes, cones, first aid kit)
- 2. Gloves (other PPE as necessary)
- 3. Field notebook, pens
- 4. Illicit Discharge Reporting form
- 5. Indicator Sampling Flow Chart
- 6. Flashlight/headlamp
- 7. Extending arm dipper for sampling
- 8. Manhole puller
- 9. Sample bottles
- 10. Primary indicators test strips and/or meters:
  - a. pH
  - b. Ammonia
  - c. Chlorine
- 11. Follow-up indicators test strips and/or meters:
  - a. Fecal coliform bacteria
  - b. Nitrates
- 12. Maps, as needed
- 13. GPS Trimble, as needed
- 14. Machete/clippers, as needed

Naval Base Kitsap Phase II Stormwater Management Program Plan March 2022



### Figure 2. Indicator Sampling Flow Chart of Potential Illicit Discharge Sources in Urban Land Use Settings.



### Figure 4.1. Indicator Sampling Flow Chart (Urban Land Use).

Naval Base Kitsap Phase II Stormwater Management Program Plan March 2022

Vault Inspection Checklist

Installation:	Date:	Time:				
Weather: Inspected By:						
Vault Address:		Vault Ownership:				
General Location/Bldg. #:	Vault ID #:					
Estimated Volume: Vault Use:						
Water Quality:						
Where will the water be discharged to (circl	e answer): Storm sewe	er Grass/Infiltration	Sanitary Sewer*			
*Prior to discharge to sanit (inse	ary sewer contact Wastev ert info) email, phone num	vater Program Manager at <mark>ber</mark>	t			
Requirements necessary to	meet before discharge, b	ased on discharge locatio	n:			
Grass/Infiltration		Storm Sewer				
No sheen present		No sheen present				
No smell present		No smell present				
	Review of spill h sampling comple contact Install	istory, potential contamin ted to verify no contamin ation stormwater manage	nants present and ants present. Must r for verification.			
Please complete the re	quired questions based	on discharge location.				
Sheen present: Yes or No Smell present	nt: Yes or No					
Accumulated sediments present: Yes or	No History of spills	Yes or No				
What pollutants may be reasonably expecte	d to be present? N/A	or List below				
Has previous sampling ever occurred: Yes If yes, were any contaminants found. If yes p	or No If yes, when please list: Yes or No	? ?				
Vault is satisfactory for discharge to location	specified above: Yes	or No				
Vault Discharge completed under emergency conditions: Yes or No						
If so, provide explanation:						
Inspector Signature:		Date:				
Provide completed form to Installation Stormwa	iter Program Manager for	required record keeping p	per the MS4 permit.			

### APPENDIX D: NEW DEVELOPMENT, REDEVELOPMENT, AND CONSTRUCTION SITE RUNOFF CONTROL DOCUMENTS

Construction Inspection Form Navy LID Memorandum SWMMWW Minimum Requirements

### This Page Intentionally Left Blank

#### **CUI – WHEN FILLED IN**

STORMWATER CONSTRUCTION SITE INSPECTION FORM VERSION 2.0

#### **Stormwater Construction Site Inspection Form**

This inspection and form should be completed by qualified stormwater personnel. Upon completion, a copy of this form should be shared onto the folder W:\NBK ENV\Bangor\Stormwater\Municipal MS4\5\_New-Redevolopment-Const-EAP-SWIP\Construction Inspections

General Information							
Project Name							
NPDES Permit No.				Loca	ntion		
Date of Inspection				Star	t/End Time		
Inspector's Name(s) CESCL certified?				·			
Describe present pha construction	ise of						
Type of Inspection:							
Pre-construction	During	construction		Pre-storm eve	nt 🛛 Pos	st-storm event	Final inspection
		Y	Weath	er Informa	tion		
Weather at time of t	his inspection	?					
□ Clear □Cloudy	🗖 Rain	□ Sleet □	🛛 Fog	Snowing	🗖 High Wir	nds	
□ Other:		]	Fempera	ature:		Precipitation la	st 24hrs:
Are there any discharges at the time of inspection? $\Box$ Yes $\Box$ No If yes, describe:							

	Site-specific BMPs							
	BMP	<b>BMP Installed?</b>	Maintenance	Corrective Action Needed and Notes				
			<b>Required?</b>					
1		□Yes □No	□Yes □No					
2		□Yes □No	□Yes □No					
3		□Yes □No	□Yes □No					
4		□Yes □No	□Yes □No					
5		□Yes □No	□Yes □No					
6		□Yes □No	□Yes □No					
7		□Yes □No	□Yes □No					
8		□Yes □No	□Yes □No					
9		□Yes □No	□Yes □No					
10		□Yes □No	□Yes □No					
11		□Yes □No	□Yes □No					
12		□Yes □No	□Yes □No					
13		□Yes □No	□Yes □No					
14		□Yes □No	□Yes □No					
15		□Yes □No	□Yes □No					
16		□Yes □No	□Yes □No					
17		□Yes □No	□Yes □No					
18		□Yes □No	□Yes □No					
19		□Yes □No	□Yes □No					
20		Yes No	<b>U</b> Yes <b>U</b> No					

#### CUI – WHEN FILLED IN

### STORMWATER CONSTRUCTION SITE INSPECTION FORM VERSION 2.0

JULY 2021

	Site-specific BMPs						
	BMP	<b>BMP Installed?</b>	Maintenance	Corrective Action Needed and Notes			
			Required?				
21		□Yes □No	□Yes □No				
22		□Yes □No	□Yes □No				
23		□Yes □No	□Yes □No				
24		□Yes □No	□Yes □No				
		C	<b>Overall Site Is</b>	sues			
	BMP/activity	Implemented?	Maintenance	Corrective Action Needed and Notes			
			Required?				
1	Are all slopes and disturbed areas not actively being worked properly stabilized?	□Yes □No	□Yes □No				
2	Are natural resource areas (e.g., streams, wetlands, mature trees, etc.) protected with barriers or similar BMPs?	□Yes □No	□Yes □No				
3	Are perimeter controls and sediment barriers adequately installed (keyed into substrate) and maintained?	□Yes □No	□Yes □No				
4	Are discharge points and receiving waters free of any sediment deposits?	□Yes □No	□Yes □No				
5	Are storm drain inlets properly protected?	□Yes □No	□Yes □No				
6	Is the construction exit preventing sediment from being tracked into the street?	□Yes □No	Yes No				
7	Is trash/litter from work areas collected and placed in covered dumpsters?	□Yes □No	□Yes □No				
8	Are washout facilities (e.g., paint, stucco, concrete) available, clearly marked, and maintained?	□Yes □No	□Yes □No				
9	Are vehicle and equipment fueling, cleaning, and maintenance areas free of spills, leaks, or any other deleterious material? Are materials that are	□Yes □No	QYes QNo				
10	Are materials that are	ures uno	ures uno				

#### CUI – WHEN FILLED IN

### STORMWATER CONSTRUCTION SITE INSPECTION FORM VERSION 2.0

	Site-specific BMPs							
	BMP	BMP Installed?	Maintenance Required?	Corrective Action Needed and Notes				
	potential stormwater contaminants stored inside or under cover?							
11	Are non-stormwater discharges (e.g., wash water, dewatering) properly controlled?	□Yes □No	□Yes □No					
12	(Other)	□Yes □No	□Yes □No					

#### **Non-Compliance**

Describe any incidents of non-compliance not described above:

#### **Follow-up Action**

For any incidents of non-compliance, what will be the follow-up action?

Point of Contact

#### **CERTIFICATION STATEMENT**

"I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations."

D-5

Print name and title:

Signature:\_\_\_\_\_ Date:\_\_\_\_\_

Naval Base Kitsap Phase II Stormwater Management Program Plan March 2022



DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF THE NAVY (INSTALLATIONS AND ENVIRONMENT) 1000 NAVY PENTAGON WASHINGTON, D.C. 20350-1000

NOV 16 2007

#### MEMORANDUM FOR DEPUTY CHIEF OF NAVAL OPERATIONS (FLEET READINESS AND LOGISTICS) DEPUTY COMMANDANT OF THE MARINE CORPS (INSTALLATIONS AND LOGISTICS)

SUBJECT: Department of the Navy Low Impact Development (LID) Policy for Storm Water Management

References: (a) 33 United States Code 1251 (Clean Water Act)

- (b) Title 40 Code of Federal Regulations 122, 130
- (c) Department of Defense Unified Facilities Criteria 3-210-10 Design for Low Impact Development, October 2004
- (d) Executive Order 13423 "Strengthening Federal Environmental, Energy, and Transportation Management", January 2007
- (e) OPNAVINST 5090.1C, Clean Water Ashore Requirement, October 2007
- (f) MCO P5090.2A, Water Quality Management, July 1998

BRAC 05 implementation, Department of Defense (DoD) Grow the Force Initiatives, and ongoing installation sustainment and modernization, have resulted in significant construction activity on Department of the Navy (DON) installations. New construction results in loss of natural vegetation cover and drainage capacity and increased storm water runoff. Conventional storm water collection and conveyance systems and storm water treatment options do not and can not replicate natural systems, thus increasing the volume and flow of storm water as well as sediment and nutrient loadings to streams, wetlands, and other receiving water bodies. Because of continuing water quality problems, States and the US Environmental Protection Agency are considering mandatory treatment and control of storm water. Conversely, low impact development (LID) techniques offer a suite of Best Management Practices that maintain or restore predevelopment hydrology. It mitigates the adverse effects of construction projects on water quality by cost effectively reducing the volume and pollutant loading of storm water before it reaches the receiving water bodies. LID utilizes strategies that infiltrate, filter, store, evaporate, and/or retain runoff close to its source. LID further reduces installation reliance on aging storm water management infrastructure. References (a) thru (f) provide requirements and guidance for LID.

This DON policy sets a goal of no net increase in storm water volume and sediment or nutrient loading from major renovation and construction projects<sup>1</sup>. In order to support this goal, as well as reduce reliance on conventional storm water collection systems and treatment options, this policy directs that LID be considered in the design for all projects that have a storm water management element. LID will be implemented where possible to assist DON installations in complying with references (a) and (b), as well as all applicable State and Federal requirements for sustainable development. In those infrequent situations where LID is not appropriate given the characteristics of the site, the Navy and Marine Corps are authorized to establish a waiver process that, if used, would include regional engineer level review and approval.

The Navy and Marine Corps are directed to immediately plan, program, and budget to meet the requirements of this policy starting in FY 2011. All efforts shall be made to incorporate LID practices in the fiscal years 08, 09, and 2010. The services are further directed to submit to my office an annual report that summarizes all projects that have a storm water component and identify how LID was implemented or waived. If waived, the report must identify the approving official. Naval Facilities Engineering Command, as the Department's expert in acquisition, construction, and environmental management, shall assist Navy and Marine Corps installations in meeting these policies. My point of contact for this matter is CAPT Robin Brake, <u>robin.brake@navy.mil</u>, (703) 693-2931.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Major renovation projects are defined as having a storm water component and exceeding \$5 million when initially approved by DASN (I&F). Major construction projects are defined as those exceeding \$750K.

# Figure I-3.1: Flow Chart for Determining Requirements for New Development



2019 Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington Volume I - Chapter 3 - Page 89

# Figure I-3.2: Flow Chart for Determining Requirements for Redevelopment



2019 Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington Volume I - Chapter 3 - Page 90

#### New Development Project Thresholds

All new development shall be required to comply with Minimum Requirement #2.

The following new development shall comply with Minimum Requirements #1 through #5 for the new and replaced hard surfaces and the land disturbed:

- Results in 2,000 square feet, or greater, of new plus replaced hard surface area, or
- Has land disturbing activity of 7,000 square feet or greater.

The following new development shall comply with Minimum Requirements #1 through #9 for the new and replaced hard surfaces and the converted vegetation areas:

- Results in 5,000 square feet, or greater, of new plus replaced hard surface area, or
- Converts ¾ acres, or more, of vegetation to lawn or landscaped areas, or
- Converts 2.5 acres, or more, of native vegetation to pasture.



The text in this box originates from one or more of the following Permits: Appendix 1 of the Phase I / Phase II Municipal Stormwater Permits Construction Stormwater General Permit

#### **Redevelopment Project Thresholds**

All redevelopment shall be required to comply with Minimum Requirement #2.

The following redevelopment shall comply with Minimum Requirements #1 through #5 for the new and replaced hard surfaces and the land disturbed:

- Results in 2,000 square feet or more, of new plus replaced hard surface area, or
- Has land disturbing activity of 7,000 square feet or greater.

The following redevelopment shall comply with Minimum Requirements #1 through #9 for the new hard surfaces and converted vegetation areas:

- Adds 5,000 square feet or more of new hard surfaces or,
- Converts ¾ acres, or more, of vegetation to lawn or landscaped areas, or
- Converts 2.5 acres, or more, of native vegetation to pasture.

The local government may allow the Minimum Requirements to be met for an equivalent (flow and pollution characteristics) area. The equivalent area may be within the same TDA. If the equivalent area is outside the TDA, or off-site, the equivalent area must drain to the same receiving water and the guidance for equivalent facilities using in-basin transfers must be followed (see <u>I-D.6 Regional Facility Area Transfers</u>). The jurisdiction is responsible for maintaining tracking records for all area transfers approved by the jurisdiction.

#### Additional Requirements for Redevelopment

Road-related projects shall comply with all the Minimum Requirements for the new and replaced hard surfaces (including pavement, shoulders, curbs, and sidewalks) and the converted vegetation areas if the new hard surfaces total 5,000 square feet or more and total 50% or more of the existing hard surfaces within the Site.

Other types of redevelopment projects shall comply with all the Minimum Requirements for the new and replaced hard surfaces and the converted vegetation areas if:

• the total of new plus replaced hard surfaces is 5,000 square feet or more.



The text in this box originates from one or more of the following Permits: Appendix 1 of the Phase I / Phase II Municipal Stormwater Permits Construction Stormwater General Permit

#### **Objective**

Redevelopment projects have the same requirements as new development projects in order to minimize the impacts from new surfaces. To not discourage redevelopment projects, replaced surfaces aren't required to be brought up to new stormwater standards unless the space threshold identified above are exceeded. As long as the replaced surfaces have similar pollution-generating potential to the surfaces that they are replacing, the amount of pollutants discharged shouldn't be significantly different from the existing site conditions. However, if the redevelopment project scope is sufficiently large that the space threshold identified above are exceeded, it is reasonable to require the replaced surfaces to be brought up to current stormwater standards. This is consistent with other utility standards. When a structure or a property undergoes significant remodeling, local governments often require the site to be brought up to new building code requirements (e.g., on-site sewage disposal systems, fire systems).

2019 Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington

Volume I - Chapter 3 - Page 92

Amended by NAVFAC NW 2021

### **APPENDIX E: OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE**

Maintenance Standards Records of Frequency Reduction Annual Inspection Checklist Master BMP/LID Inventory List of Pet Waste Stations Kitsap County Noxious Weed List Vault and Secondary Containment Dewatering Flowchart

### This Page Intentionally Left Blank

# **Maintenance Standards**

The following pages outline maintenance standards for each type of stormwater structure located at NAVFAC NW installations. The intent is to provide guidance for determining if maintenance actions are required based on inspection. If defects are found during normal inspections that exceed the maintenance standard, corrections shall be executed as follows.

Unless there are circumstances beyond the installation's control, if an inspection identifies that a facility's maintenance standard is not being met, the installation must perform appropriate maintenance as follows:

- Within 1 year for most facilities, except catch basins,
- Within 6 months for catch basins, and/or
- Within 2 years for maintenance that requires capital construction of less than \$25,000.

Where circumstances beyond the installation's control prevent maintenance activity from occurring, the installation must document the circumstances that are outside its control and include this documentation in the corresponding annual report.
#### Table 1: Maintenance Standards – Detention Ponds

		Performed
rash & Debris	Any trash and debris which exceed 1 cubic foot per 1,000 square feet. In general, there should be no visual evidence of dumping.	Trash and debris cleared from site
	If less than threshold, all trash and debris will be removed as part of next scheduled maintenance	
Poisonous egetation and oxious weeds	Any poisonous or nuisance vegetation which may constitute a hazard to maintenance personnel or the public. Any evidence of noxious weeds as defined by federal	No danger of poisonous vegetation where maintenance personnel or the public might normally be.
	regulations	Complete eradication of noxious weeds may not be possible.
ntaminants and Pollution	Any evidence of oil, gasoline, contaminants, or other pollutants.	No contaminants or pollutants present.
Rodent Holes	Any evidence of rodent holes if facility is acting as a dam or berm, or any evidence of water piping through dam or berm via rodent holes.	Rodents destroyed and dam or berm repaired.
Beaver Dams	Dam results in change of function of the facility.	Facility is returned to design function.
Insects	When insects such as wasps and hornets interfere with maintenance activities	Insects destroyed or removed from site.
ee Growth and Hazard Trees	Tree growth does not allow maintenance access or interferes with maintenance activity (i.e., slope mowing, silt removal, vactoring, or equipment improvements). If trees are not interfering with access or maintenance, do not remove. If dead, diseased, or dying trees are identified.	Trees do not hinder maintenance activities. Harvested trees should be recycled into mulch or other beneficial uses.
		Remove hazard trees.
Erosion	Eroded damage over 2 inches deep where cause of damage is still present or where there is potential for continued erosion.	Slopes should be stabilized using appropriate erosion control measure(s); e.g., rock reinforcement, planting of grass, compaction.
	ash & Debris Poisonous egetation and vious weeds ntaminants and Pollution .odent Holes icaver Dams Insects ree Growth and Iazard Trees Erosion	ash & DebrisAny trash and debris which exceed 1 cubic foot per 1,000 square feet. In general, there should be no visual evidence of dumping.If less than threshold, all trash and debris will be removed as part of next scheduled maintenancePoisonous -getation and visus weedsAny poisonous or nuisance vegetation which may constitute a hazard to maintenance personnel or the public.Any evidence of noxious weeds as defined by federal regulationstaminants and PollutionPollutionAny evidence of oil, gasoline, contaminants, or other pollutants.odent Holesdeaver DamsDam results in change of function of the facility.InsectsWhen insects such as wasps and hornets interfere with maintenance activitiesreg growth and lazard TreesErosionErosionErosionErosionErosionErosionErosionErosionErosionErosionErosionErosionErosionErosionErosionErosionErosionErosionErosionErosionErosionErosionErosionErosionErosionErosionErosionErosionErosionErosionErosionErosionErosionErosionErosionErosionErosionErosionErosionErosion <td< td=""></td<>

Maintenance	Defect	Condition When Maintenance is Needed	<b>Results Expected When Maintenance is</b>
Components			Performed
		Any erosion observed on a compacted berm embankment.	If erosion is occurring on compacted berms, a licensed civil engineer should be consulted to resolve source of erosion.
Storage Area	Sediment	Accumulated sediment that exceeds 10% of the designed pond depth unless otherwise specified, or affects inletting or outletting condition of the facility.	Sediment cleaned out to designed pond shape and depth; pond reseeded if necessary to control erosion.
	Liner (if applicable)	Liner is visible and has more than three <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -inch holes in it.	Liner repaired or replaced. Liner is fully covered.
Pond Perms (Dikes)	Settlements	Any part of berm which has settled 4 inches lower than the design elevation.	Dike is built back to the design elevation.
		If settlement is apparent, measure berm to determine amount of settlement.	
		Settling can be an indication of more severe problems with the berms or outlet works. A licensed civil engineer should be consulted to determine this source of the settlement	
	Piping	Discernable water flow through pond berm. Ongoing erosion with potential for erosion to continue.	Piping eliminated. Erosion potential resolved.
Emergency Overflow Spillway and Berms over 4 feet in Height	Tree growth	Tree growth on emergency spillways creates blockage problems and may cause failure of the berm due to uncontrolled overtopping. Tree growth on berms over 4 feet in height may lead to piping	Trees should be removed. If root system is small (base less than 4 inches), the root system may be left in place. Otherwise the roots should be removed and the berm restored.
	Pining	through the berm which could lead to failure of the berm.	Pining eliminated Frasion problem resolved
	r iping	with potential for erosion to continue.	riping eminiated. Erosion problem resolved.
Emergency Overflow/Spillway	Emergency Overflow/Spillway	Only one layer of rock exists above native soil in area five square feet or larger, or any exposure of native soil at the top of outflow path of spillway. (Rip-rap on inside slopes need not be replaced.)	Rocks and pad depth are restored to design standards.

## Table 2: Maintenance Standards – Closed Detention Systems (Tanks/Vaults)

Maintenance	Defect	Condition When Maintenance is Needed	Results Expected When Maintenance is
Components			Performed
Storage Area	Plugged air vents	One-half of the cross section of a vent is blocked at any point or the vent is damaged.	Vents open and functioning.
	Debris and Sediment	Accumulated sediment depth exceeds 10% of the diameter of the storage area for ½ length of storage vault or any point depth exceeds 15% of diameter.	All sediment and debris removed from storage area.
	Joints Between Tank/Pipe Section	Any openings or voids allowing material to be transported into facility.	All joint between tank/pipe sections are sealed.
	Tank Pipe Bent out of Shape	Any part of tank/pipe is bent out of shape more than 10% of its design shape.	Tank/pipe repaired or replaced to design.
	Vault Structure Includes Cracks in Wall, Bottom, Damage to Frame and/or Top Slab	Cracks wider than <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> -inch and any evidence of soil particles entering the structure through the cracks, or maintenance/inspection personnel determines that the vault is not structurally sound.	Vault replaced or repaired to design specifications and is structurally sound.
	Ĩ	Cracks wider than <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> -inch at the joint of any inlet/outlet pipe or any evidence of soil particles entering the vault through the walls.	No cracks more than <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -inch wide at the joint of the inlet/outlet pipe.
Manhole	Cover Not In Place	Cover is missing or only partially in place. Any open manhole requires maintenance.	Manhole is closed.
	Locking Mechanism Not Working	Mechanism cannot be opened by one maintenance person with proper tools. Bolts in frame have less than ½ inch of thread (may not apply to self-locking lids.)	Cover can be removed and reinstalled by one maintenance person.
	Ladder Rungs Unsafe	Ladder is unsafe due to missing rungs, misalignment, not securely attached to structure wall, rust, or cracks.	Ladder meets design standards. Allows maintenance person safe access.
	Piping	Discernable water flow through pond berm. Ongoing erosion with potential for erosion to continue.	Piping eliminated. Erosion problem resolved.
	Emergency Overflow/Spillway	Only one layer of rock exists above native soil in area five square feet or larger, or any exposure of native soil at the top of outflow path of spillway. (Rip-rap on inside slopes need not be replaced.)	Rocks and pad depth are restored to design standard.

## Table 3: Maintenance Standards – Control Structure/Flow Restrictor

Maintenance	Defect	Condition When Maintenance is Needed	Results Expected When Maintenance is
Components			Performed
General	Trash & Debris	Material exceeds 25% of sump depth or 1 foot below orifice plate.	Control structure orifice is not blocked. All trash and debris removed.
	Structural Damage	Structure is not securely attached to manhole wall.	Structure securely attached to wall and outlet pipe.
		Structure is not in upright position (allow up to 10% from plumb).	Structure in correct position.
		Connections to outlet pipe are not watertight and show signs of rust.	Connections to outlet pipe are water tight, structure repaired or replaced and works as designed.
		Any holes – other than undersigned holes – in the structure.	Structure has no holes other than designed holes.
Cleanout Gate	Damaged or Missing	Cleanout gate is not watertight or is missing.	Gate is watertight and works as designed.
		Gate cannot be moved up and down by one maintenance person.	Gate moves up and down easily and is watertight.
		Chain/rod leading to gate is missing or damaged.	Chain is in place and works as designed.
		Gate is rusted over 50% of its surface area.	Gate is repaired or replaced to meet design standards.
Orifice Plate	Damaged or Missing	Control device is not working properly due to missing, out of place, or bent orifice plate.	Plate is in place and works as designed.
	Obstructions	Any trash, debris, sediment, or vegetation blocking the plate.	Plate is free of all obstructions and works as designed.
Overflow Pipe	Obstructions	Any trash or debris blocking (or having the potential of blocking) the overflow pipe.	Pipe is free of all obstructions and works as designed.
Manhole	Cover Not In Place	Cover is missing or only partially in place. Any open manhole requires maintenance.	Manhole is closed.
	Locking Mechanism Not Working	Mechanism cannot be opened by one maintenance person with proper tools. Bolts in frame have less than ½ inch of thread (may not apply to self-locking lids.)	Cover can be removed and reinstalled by one maintenance person.

Naval Base Kitsap Phase II Stormwater Management Program Plan March 2022

Maintenance	Defect	Condition When Maintenance is Needed	Results Expected When Maintenance is
Components			Performed
	Ladder Rungs	Ladder is unsafe due to missing rungs, misalignment, not	Ladder meets design standards. Allows
	Unsafe	securely attached to structure wall, rust, or cracks.	maintenance person safe access.
	Piping	Discernable water flow through pond berm. Ongoing erosion	Piping eliminated. Erosion problem resolved.
		with potential for erosion to continue.	
	Emergency	Only one layer of rock exists above native soil in area five	Rocks and pad depth are restored to design
	Overflow/Spillway	square feet or larger, or any exposure of native soil at the top of	standard.
		outflow path of spillway. (Rip-rap on inside slopes need not be	
		replaced.)	

### Table 4: Maintenance Standards – Catch Basins

Maintenance	Defect	Condition When Maintenance is Needed	Results Expected When
Components			Maintenance is Performed
General	Trash & Debris	Trash or debris which is located immediately in front of the catch basin opening or is blocking inletting capacity of the basin by more than 10%.	No trash or debris located immediately in front of catch basin or on grate opening.
		Trash or debris (in the basin) that exceeds $60^{\circ}$ of the sump depth as measured from the bottom of basins to invert of the lowest pipe into or out of the basin, but in no case less than a minimum of six inches clearance from the debris surface to the invert of the lowest pipe.	No trash or debris in the catch basin.
		Trash or debris in any inlet or outlet pipe blocking more than 1/3 of its height.	Inlet & outlet pipes free of trash or debris.
		Dead animals or vegetation that could generate odors that could cause complaints or dangerous gases (e.g., methane).	No dead animals or vegetation present within the catch basin.
	Sediment	Sediment (in the basin) that exceeds $60^{\circ}$ of the sump depth as measured from the bottom of basin to invert of the lowest pipe into or out of the basin, but in no case less than a minimum of 6 inches clearance from the sediment surface to the invert of the lowest pipe.	No sediment in the catch basin.
	Structure Damage to Frame and/or	Top slab has holes larger than 2 square inches or cracks wider than <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> inch.	Top slab is free of holes and cracks.
	Top Slab	Frame is not sitting flush on top slab, i.e., separation of more than <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> inch of the frame from the top slab. Frame not securely attached.	Frame is sitting flush on the riser rings or top slab and firmly attached.
	Fractures or Cracks in Basin	Maintenance person judges that structure is unsound.	Basin replaced or repaired to design standards.
	Walls/Bottom	Grout fillet has separated or cracked wider than ½ inch and longer than 1 foot at the joint of any inlet/outlet pipe or any evidence of soil particles entering catch basin through cracks.	Pipe is regrouted and secure at basin wall.
	Settlement/ Misalignment	If failure of basin has created a safety, function, or design problem.	Basin replaced or repaired to standards.
	Vegetation	Vegetation growing across and blocking more than 10% of the basin opening.	No vegetation blocking open basin.
		Vegetation growing in inlet/outlet pipe joints that is more than six inches tall and less than six inches apart.	No vegetation or root growth present.

Maintenance	Defect	Condition When Maintenance is Needed	Results Expected When
Components			Maintenance is Performed
	Contamination and	Any evidence of oil, gasoline, contaminants or other pollutants.	No contaminants or pollutants
	Pollution		present.
Catch Basin Cover	Cover not in Place	Cover is missing or only partially in place. Any open catch basin requires maintenance.	Catch basin cover is closed.
	Locking	Mechanism cannot be opened by one maintenance person with proper tools.	Mechanism opens with proper tools.
	Mechanism Not	Bolts into frame have less than 1/2 inch of thread.	
	Working		
	Cover Difficult to	One maintenance person cannot remove lid after applying normal lifting	Cover can be removed by one
	Remove	pressure.	maintenance person.
Ladder	Ladder Rungs	Ladder is unsafe due to missing rungs, not securely attached to basin wall,	Ladder meets design standards and
	Unsafe	misalignment, rust, cracks, or sharp edges.	allows maintenance person safe
			access.
Metal Grates	Grate Opening	Grate with opening wider than 7/8 inch.	Grate opening meets design
(if applicable)	Unsafe		standards.
	Trash and Debris	Trash and debris that is blocking more than 20% of grate surface inletting	Grate is free of trash and debris.
	Damaged or	Grate missing or broken member(s) of the grate.	Grate is in place and meets design
	Missing		standards.

## Table 5: Maintenance Standards – Debris Barriers (e.g., Trash Racks)

Maintenance	Defect	Condition When Maintenance is Needed	Results Expected When Maintenance is
Components			Performed
General	Trash & Debris	Trash or debris that is plugging more than 20% of the openings in the barrier.	Barrier cleared to design flow capacity.
Metal	Damaged/Missing Bars	Bars are bent out of shape more than 3 inches.	Bars in place with no bends more than <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> inch.
		Bars are missing or entire barrier missing.	Bars in place according to design.
		Bars are loose and rust is causing 50% deterioration to any part of barrier.	Barrier replaced or repaired to design standard.
	Inlet/Outlet Pipe	Debris barrier missing or not attached to pipe.	Barrier firmly attached to pipe.

Maintenance	Defect	Condition When Maintenance is Needed	<b>Results Expected When Maintenance is</b>
Components			Performed
		External	
Rock Pad	Missing or Moved	Only one layer of rock exists above native soil in area five	Rock pad replaced to design standards.
	Rock	square feet or larger, or any exposure of native soil.	
	Erosion	Soil erosion in or adjacent to rock pad.	Rock pad replaced to design standards.
Dispension	Pipe Plugged with	Accumulated sediment that exceeds 20% of the design depth.	Pipe cleaned/flushed so that it matches design.
Trench	Sediment		
	Not Discharging	Visual evidence of water discharging at concentrated points	Trench redesigned or rebuilt to standards.
	Water Properly	along trench (normal condition is a "sheet flow" of water	
		along trench.)	
	Perforations	Over <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> of perforations in pipe are plugged with debris and	Perforated pipe cleaned or replaced.
	Plugged	sediment.	
	Water Flows Out	Maintenance person observes or receives credible report of	Facility rebuilt or redesigned to standards.
	Top of	water flowing out during any storm less than the design storm	
	"Distributor" Catch	or its causing or appears likely to cause damage.	
	Basin		
		Internal	
Manhole/Chamber	Worn or Damaged	Structure dissipating flow deteriorates to 1/2 of original size or	Structure replaced to design standards.
	Post, Baffles, Side	any concentrated worn spot exceeding one square foot which	
	of Chamber	would make structure unsound.	
	Other Defects.	See Table 4: Maintenance Standards – Catch Basins	See Table 4

## Table 7: Maintenance Standards – Typical Biofiltration Swale

Maintenance	Defect	<b>Condition When Maintenance is</b>	Results Expected When Maintenance is Performed
Components		Needed	
General	Sediment Accumulation on Grass	Sediment depth exceeds 2 inches.	Remove sediment deposits on grass treatment area of the bioswale. When finished, swale should be level from side to side and drain freely toward outlet. There should be no areas of standing water once inflow has ceased.
	Standing Water	When water stands in the swale between storms and does not drain freely.	Any of the following may apply: remove sediment or trash blockages, improve grade from head to foot of swale, remove clogged check dams, add underdrains or convert to a wet biofiltration swale.
	Flow Spreader	Flow spreader uneven or clogged so that flows are not uniformly distributed through entire swale width.	Level the spreader and clean so that flows are spread evenly over entire swale width.
	Constant Base-flow	When small quantities of water continually flow through the swale, even when it has been dry for weeks, and an eroded, muddy channel has formed in the swale bottom.	Add a low-flow pea-gravel drain the length of the swale or bypass the baseflow around the swale.
	Poor Vegetation Coverage	When grass is sparse or bare or eroded patches occur in more than 10% of the swale bottom.	Determine why grass growth is poor and correct that condition. Replant with plugs of grass from the upper slope; plant in the swale bottom at 8-inch intervals. Or: reseed into loosened, fertile soil.
	Vegetation	When the grass becomes excessively tall (greater than 10 inches); when nuisance weeds and other vegetation starts to take over.	Mow vegetation or remove nuisance vegetation so that flow is not impeded. Grass should be mowed to a height of 3 to 4 inches. Remove grass clippings.
	Excessive Shading	Grass growth is poor because sunlight does not reach swale.	If possible, trim back overhanging limbs and remove brushy vegetation on adjacent slopes.
	Inlet/Outlet	Inlet/outlet areas clogged with sediment and/or debris.	Remove material so that there is no clogging or blockage in the inlet and outlet area.
	Trash and Debris Accumulation	Trash and debris accumulated in the bioswale.	Remove trash and debris from bioswale.
	Erosion/Scouring	Eroded or scoured swale bottom due to flow channelization, or higher flows.	For ruts or bare areas less than 12 inches wide, repair the damaged area by filling with crushed gravel. If bare areas are large, generally greater than 12 inches wide, the swale should be regraded and reseeded. For smaller bare areas, overseed when bare spots are evident, or take plugs of grass from the upper slope and plant in the swale bottom at 8-inch intervals.

### Table 8: Maintenance Standards – Wet Biofiltration Swale

Maintenance	Defect	Condition When Maintenance is	Results Expected When Maintenance is Performed
Components		Needed	
General	Sediment	Sediment depth exceeds 2 inches in 1`0% of	Remove sediment deposits in treatment area.
	Accumulation on	the swale treatment area.	
	Grass		
	Water Depth	Water not retained to a depth of about 4 inches	Build up or repair outlet berm so that water is retained in the wet
		during the wet season.	season.
	Wetland Vegetation	Vegetation becomes sparse and does not	Determine cause of lack of vigor of vegetation and correct. Replant
		provide adequate filtration, OR vegetation is	as needed. For excessive cattail growth, cut cattail shoots back and
		crowded out by very dense clumps of cattail,	compost off-site. Note: normally wetland vegetation does not need
		which do not allow water to flow through the	to be harvested unless die-back is causing oxygen depletion in
		clumps.	downstream waters.
	Inlet/Outlet	Inlet/outlet areas clogged with sediment and/or	Remove clogging or blockage in the inlet and outlet areas.
		debris.	
	Trash and Debris	Any trash and debris which exceed 1 cubic	Trash and debris cleared from site
	Accumulation	foot per 1,000 square feet. In general, there	
		should be no visual evidence of dumping.	
		If less than threshold, all trash and debris will	
		be removed as part of next scheduled	
	E	Same and a second day to floor	
	Erosion/Scouring	Swale has eroded or scoured due to now	Check design flows to assure swale is large enough to handle flows.
		channenzation, or nigher nows.	bypass excess nows or enlarge swale. Replant croded areas with
			indrous-rooted plants such as Juncus erusus (soft rush) in wet areas
			or snowberry (Symphoricarpos albus) in dryer areas.

## Table 9: Maintenance Standards – Filter Strips

Maintenance	Defect	Condition When Maintenance is	Results Expected When Maintenance is Performed
Components		Needed	
General	Sediment Accumulation on Grass	Sediment depth exceeds 2 inches.	Remove sediment deposits, re-level so slope is even and flows pass evenly through strip.
	Vegetation	When the grass becomes excessively tall (>10 inches); when nuisance weeds and other vegetation starts to take over.	Mow grass, control nuisance vegetation such that flow is not impeded. Grass should be mowed to a height between 3-4 inches.
	Trash and Debris Accumulation	Trash and debris accumulated on the filter strip.	Remove trash and debris from filter.
	Erosion/Scouring	Eroded or scoured areas due to flow channelization or higher flows.	For ruts or bare areas <12 inches wide, repair the damaged area by filling with crushed gravel. The grass will creep in over the rock in time. If bare areas are large, generally greater than 12 inches wide, the filter strip should be regraded and reseeded. For smaller bare areas, overseed when bare spots are evident.
	Flow Spreader	Flow spreader uneven or clogged so that flows are not uniformly distributed through entire filter width.	Level the spreader and clean so that flows are spread evenly over entire filter width.

### Table 10: Maintenance Standards – Wet Ponds

Maintenance	Defect	Condition When Maintenance is	Results Expected When Maintenance is Performed
Components		Needed	
General	Water Level	First cell is empty, doesn't hold water.	Line the first cell to maintain at least 4 feet of water. Although the second cell may drain, the first cell must remain full to control turbulence of the incoming flow and reduce sediment resuspension.
	Trash and Debris	Accumulation that exceeds 1 cubic food per 1000 square feet of pond area.	Trash and debris removed from pond.
	Inlet/Outlet Pipe	Inlet/Outlet pipe clogged with sediment and/or debris material.	No clogging or blockage in the inlet and outlet piping.
	Sediment	Sediment accumulations in pond bottom that	Sediment removed from pond bottom.
	Accumulation in	exceeds the depth of sediment zone plus 6-	
	Pond Bottom	inches, usually in the first cell.	
	Oil Sheen on Water	Prevalent and visible oil sheen.	Oil removed from water using oil-absorbent pads or vactor truck. Source of oil located and corrected. If chronic low levels of oil persist, plant wetland plants such as Juncus effuses (soft rush) which can uptake small concentrations of oil.
	Erosion	Erosion of the pond's side slopes and/or scouring of the pond bottom, that exceeds 6- inches, or where continued erosion is prevalent.	Slopes stabilized using proper erosion control measures and repair methods.
	Settlement of Pond Dike/Berm	Any part of these components that has settled 4-inches or lower than the design elevation, or inspector determines dike/berm is unsound.	Die/berm is repaired to specifications.
	Internal Berm	Berm dividing cells should be level.	Berm surface is leveled so that water flows evenly over entire length of berm.
	Overflow Spillway	Rock is missing and soil is exposed at top of spillway or outside slope.	Rocks replaced to specification.

### Table 11: Maintenance Standards – Infiltration

Maintenance Components	Defect	Condition When Maintenance is Needed	Results Expected When Maintenance is Performed
General	Trash & Debris	Any trash and debris which exceed 1 cubic foot per 1,000 square feet. In general, there should be no visual evidence of dumping. If less than threshold, all trash and debris will be removed as	Trash and debris cleared from site
		part of next scheduled maintenance	
	Poisonous Vegetation and noxious weeds	Any poisonous or nuisance vegetation which may constitute a hazard to maintenance personnel or the public. Any evidence of noxious weeds as defined by federal	No danger of poisonous vegetation where maintenance personnel or the public might normally be.
		regulations	Complete eradication of noxious weeds may not be possible.
	Contaminants and Pollution	Any evidence of oil, gasoline, contaminants, or other pollutants.	No contaminants or pollutants present.
	Rodent Holes	Any evidence of rodent holes if facility is acting as a dam or berm, or any evidence of water piping through dam or berm via rodent holes.	Rodents destroyed and dam or berm repaired.
Storage Area	Sediment	<ul> <li>Water ponding in infiltration pond after rainfall ceases and appropriate time allowed for infiltration. Treatment basins should infiltrate Water Quality Design Storm Volume within 48 hours, and empty within 24 hours after cessation of most rain events.</li> <li>(A percolation test pit or test of facility indicates facility is only working at 90% of its designed capabilities. Test every 2</li> </ul>	Sediment is removed and/or facility is cleaned so that infiltration system works according to design.
		remove.)	
Filter Bags (if applicable)	Filled with Sediment and Debris	Sediment and debris fill bag more than <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> full	Filter bag is replaced or system is redesigned.
Rock Filters	Sediment and Debris	By visual inspection, little or no water flows through filter during heavy rain storms.	Gravel in rock filter is replaced.

Maintenance	Defect	Condition When Maintenance is Needed	Results Expected When Maintenance is
Components			Performed
Slide Slopes of	Erosion	Eroded damage over 2 inches deep where cause of damage is	Slopes should be stabilized using appropriate
Pond		still present or where there is potential for continued erosion.	erosion control measure(s); e.g., rock
			reinforcement, planting of grass, compaction.
			If erosion is occurring on compacted herms, a
			licensed civil engineer should be consulted to
		Any erosion observed on a compacted berm embankment	resolve source of erosion
Emergency	Tree growth	Tree growth on emergency spillways creates blockage	Trees should be removed. If root system is small
Overflow Spillway	fiet growin	problems and may cause failure of the berm due to	(base less than 4 inches) the root system may be
and Berms over 4		uncontrolled overtopping	left in place. Otherwise the roots should be
feet in Height		uncontrolled overtopping.	removed and the berm restored.
		Tree growth on berms over 4 feet in height may lead to piping	
		through the berm which could lead to failure of the berm.	
	Piping	Discernable water flow through pond berm. Ongoing erosion	Piping eliminated. Erosion problem resolved.
		with potential for erosion to continue.	
Emergency	Emergency	Only one layer of rock exists above native soil in area five	Rocks and pad depth are restored to design
Overflow/Spillway	Overflow/Spillway	square feet or larger, or any exposure of native soil at the top	standards.
		of outflow path of spillway.	
		(Rip-rap on inside slopes need not be replaced.)	
	Erosion	Eroded damage over 2 inches deep where cause of damage is	Slopes should be stabilized using appropriate
		still present or where there is potential for continued erosion.	erosion control measure(s); e.g., rock
			reinforcement, planting of grass, compaction.
			If erosion is occurring on compacted herms
			licensed civil engineer should be consulted to
		Any erosion observed on a compacted berm embankment	resolve source of erosion.
Pre-settling Ponds	Facility or sump	6" or designed sediment tran depth of sediment	Sediment is removed
and Vaults	filled with sediment	o or designed sedment dup depui or sedment.	Seament is femoved.
una vauno	and/or debris		

#### Table 12: Maintenance Standards – Wet Vaults

Maintenance	Defect	Condition When Maintenance is Needed	Results Expected When Maintenance is
Components			Performed
General	Trash/Debris Accumulation	Trash and debris accumulated in vault, pipe, or inlet/outlet (includes floatables and non-floatables).	Remove trash and debris from vault.
	Sediment Accumulation in Vault	Sediment accumulation in vault bottom exceeds the depth of the sediment zone plus 6-inches.	Remove sediment from vault.
	Damaged Pipes	Inlet/outlet piping damaged or broken and in need of repair.	Pipe repaired and/or replaced.
	Access Cover Damaged/Not Working	Cover cannot be opened or removed, especially by one person.	Cover repaired or replaced to proper working specifications.
	Ventilation	Ventilation area blocked or plugged	Blocking material removed or cleaned from ventilation area. A specified % of the vault surface area must provide ventilation to the vault interior (see design specifications.)
	Vault Structure Damage – Includes Cracks in Walls, Bottom, Damage to	Maintenance/inspection personnel determine that the vault is not structurally sound.	Vault replaced or repairs made so that vault meets design specifications and is structurally sound.
	Frame and/or Top Slab	or evidence of soil particles entering through the cracks.	Vault repaired so that no cracks exist wider than $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch at the joint of the inlet/outlet pipe.
	Baffles	Baffles corroding, cracking, warping, and/or showing signs of failure as determined by maintenance/inspection staff.	Baffles repaired or replaced to specifications.
	Access Ladder Damage	Ladder is corroded or deteriorated, not functioning properly, not attached to structure wall, missing rungs, has cracks and/or misaligned. Confined space warning sign missing.	Ladder replaced or repaired to specifications, and is safe to use as determined by inspection personnel. Replace sign warning of confined space entry requirements. Ladder and entry notification complies with OSHA standards.

## Table 13: Maintenance Standards – Sand Filters (Above Ground/Open)

Maintenance	Defect	Condition When Maintenance is Needed	Results Expected When Maintenance is
Components			Performed
Above Ground (Open Sand Filter)	Sediment Accumulation on Top Layer	Sediment depth exceeds <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> -inch.	No sediment deposit on grass layer of sand filter that would impede permeability of the filter section.
	Trash and Debris Accumulations	Trash and debris accumulated on sand filter bed.	Trash and debris removed from sand filter bed.
	Sediment Debris in Clean-Outs	When the clean-outs become full or partially plugged with sediment and/or debris.	Sediment removed from clean-outs.
	Sand Filter Media	Drawdown of water through the sand filter media takes longer than 24-hours, and/or flow through the overflow pipes occurs frequently.	Top several inches of sand are scraped. May require replacement of entire sand filter depth depending on extent of plugging (a sieve analysis is helpful to determine if the lower sand has too high a proportion of fine material).
	Prolonged Flows	Sand is saturated for prolonged periods of time (several weeks) and does not dry out between storms due to continuous base flow or prolonged flows from detention facilities.	Low, continuous flows are limited to a small portion of the facility by using a low wooden divider or slightly depressed sand surface.
	Short Circuiting	When flows become concentrated over one section of the sand filter rather than dispersed.	Flow and percolation of water through sand filter is uniform and dispersed across the entire area.
	Erosion Damage to Slopes	Erosion over 2-inches deep where cause of damage is prevalent or potential for continued erosion is evident.	Slopes stabilized using proper erosion control measures.
	Rock Pad Missing or Out of Place	Soil beneath the rock is visible.	Rock pad replaced or rebuilt to design specifications.
	Flow Spreader	Flow spreader uneven or clogged so that flows are not uniformly distributed across sand filter.	Spreader leveled and cleaned so that flows are spread evenly over sand filter.
	Damage Pipes	Any part of the piping that is crushed or deformed more than 20% or any other failure to the piping.	Pipe repaired or replaced.
Below Ground Vault	Sediment Accumulation on Sand Media Section	Sediment depth exceeds <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> -inch.	No sediment deposits on sand filter section that which would impede permeability of the filter section.
	Sediment Accumulation in	Sediment accumulation in vault bottom exceeds the depth of the sediment zone plus 6-inches.	No sediment deposits in first chamber of vault.

Maintenance	Defect	Condition When Maintenance is Needed	Results Expected When Maintenance is
Components			Performed
	Pre-Setting Portion of Vault		
	Trash/Debris Accumulation	Trash and debris accumulated in vault, or pipe inlet/outlet, floatables and non-floatables.	Trash and debris removed from vault and inlet/outlet piping.
	Sediment in Drain Pipes/Cleanouts	When drain pipes, cleanouts become full with sediment and/or debris.	Sediment and debris removed.
	Short Circuiting	When seepage/flow occurs along the vault walls and corners. Sand eroding near inflow area.	Sand filter media section re-laid and compacted along perimeter of vault to form a semi-seal. Erosion protection added to dissipate force of incoming flow and curtail erosion.
	Damaged Pipes	Inlet or outlet piping damaged or broken and in need of repair.	Pipe repaired and/or replaced.
	Access Cover Damaged/Not Working	Cover cannot be opened, corrosion/deformation of cover. Maintenance person cannot remove cover using normal lifting pressure.	Cover repaired to proper working specifications or replaced.
	Ventilation	Ventilation area blocked or plugged.	Blocking material removed or cleared from ventilation area. A specified % of the vault surface area must provide ventilation to the vault interior (see design specifications).
	Vault Structure Damaged; Includes Cracks in Walls, Bottom, Damage to Frame and/or Top	Cracks wider than ½-inch or evidence of soil particles entering the structures through the cracks, or maintenance/inspection personnel determine that the vault is not structurally safe.	Vault replaced or repairs made so that vault meets design specifications and is structurally sound.
	Slab	Cracks wider than <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> -inch at the joint of any inlet/outlet pipe or evidence of soil particles entering through the cracks.	Vault repaired so that no cracks exist wider than <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -inch at the joint of the installation pipe.
	Baffles/Internal Walls	Baffles or walls corroding, cracking, not functioning properly, not securely attached to structure wall, missing rungs, cracks, and misaligned.	Ladder replaced or repaired to specifications, and is safe to use as determined by inspection personnel.

#### Table 14: Maintenance Standards – Manufactured Media Filters

Maintenance Components	Defect	Condition When Maintenance is Needed	Results Expected When Maintenance is Performed
Below Ground Vault	Sediment Accumulation on Media	Sediment depth exceeds 0.25-inches.	No sediment deposits which would impede permeability of media.
	Sediment Accumulation in Vault	Sediment depth exceeds 6-inches in first chamber.	No sediment deposits in vault bottom of first chamber.
	Trash/Debris Accumulation	Trash and debris accumulated on compost filter bed.	Trash and debris removed from the compost filter bed.
	Sediment in Drain Pipes/Clean-Outs	When drain pipes, clean-outs, become full with sediment and/or debris.	Sediment and debris removed.
	Damaged Pipes	Any part of the pipes that are crushed or damaged due to corrosion and/or settlement.	Pipe repaired and/or replaced.
	Access Cover Damaged/Not Working	Cover cannot be opened; one person cannot open the cover using normal lifting pressure, corrosion/deformation of cover.	Cover repaired to proper working specifications or replaced.
	Vault Structure Includes Cracks in Wall, Bottom, Damage to Frame and/or Top Slab	Cracks wider than ½-inch or evidence of soil particles entering the structure through the cracks, or maintenance/inspection personnel determine that the vault is not structurally sound.	Vault replaced or repairs made so that vault meets design specifications and is structurally sound.
		Cracks wider than <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> -inch at the joint of any inlet/outlet pipe or evidence of soil particles entering through the cracks.	Vault repaired so that no cracks exist wider than <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -inch at the joint of the inlet/outlet pipe.
	Baffles	Baffles corroding, cracking, warping, and/or showing signs of failure as determined by maintenance/inspection person.	Baffles repaired or replaced to specifications.
	Access Ladder Damaged	Ladder is corroded or deteriorated, not functioning properly, not securely attached to structure wall, missing rungs, cracks, and misaligned.	Ladder replaced or repaired an meets specifications, and is safe to use as determined by inspection personnel.
Below Ground Cartridge Type	Media	Drawdown of water through the media takes longer than 1 hour, and/or inflow occurs frequently.	Media cartridge replaced.
	Short Circuiting	Flows do not properly enter filter cartridges.	Filter cartridges replaced

## Table 15: Maintenance Standards – Baffle Oil/Water Separators (API Type)

Maintenance	Defect	Condition When Maintenance is Needed	Results Expected When Maintenance is
Components			Performed
General	Monitoring	Inspection of discharge water for obvious signs of poor water quality.	Effluent discharge from vault should be clear without thick visible sheen.
	Sediment Accumulation	Sediment depth in bottom of vault exceeds 6-inches in depth.	No sediment deposits on vault bottom that would impede flow through the vault and reduce separation efficiency.
	Trash and Debris Accumulation	Trash and debris accumulation in vault, or pipe inlet/outlet, floatables and non-floatables.	Trash and debris removed from vault, and inlet/outlet piping.
	Oil Accumulation	Oil accumulation that exceed 1-inch at the surface of the water.	Extract oil from vault by vactoring. Disposal in accordance with regulations.
	Damaged Pipes	Inlet or outlet piping damaged or broken and in need of repair.	Pipe repaired or replaced.
	Access Cover Damaged/Not Working	Cover cannot be opened, corrosion/deformation of cover.	Cover repaired to proper working specifications or replaced.
	Vault Structure Damaged – Includes Cracks in Walls, Bottom,	Top slab has holes larger than 2 square inches or cracks wider than <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> inch. Frame is not sitting flush on top slab, i.e., separation of more	Vault replaced or repairs made so that vault meets design specifications and is structurally sound.
	Damage to Frame and/or Top Slab	than <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> inch of the frame from the top slab. Frame not securely attached.	
		Cracks wider than <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> -inch at the joint of any inlet/outlet pipe or evidence of soil particles entering through the cracks.	Vault repaired so that no cracks exist wider than <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -inch at the joint of the inlet/outlet pipe.
	Baffles	Baffles corroding, cracking, warping, and/or showing signs of failure as determined by maintenance/inspection person.	Baffles repaired or replaced to specifications.
	Access Ladder Damaged	Ladder is corroded or deteriorated, not functioning properly, not securely attached to structure wall, missing rungs, cracks, and misaligned.	Ladder replaced or repaired to specifications, and is safe to use as determined by inspection personnel.
	Baffles/Internal Walls	Baffles or walls corroding, cracking, not functioning properly, not securely attached to structure wall, missing rungs, cracks, and misaligned.	Baffles replaced or repaired to specifications.

# Table 16: Maintenance Standards – Coalescing Plate Oil/Water Separators

Maintenance	Defect	Condition When Maintenance is Needed	<b>Results Expected When Maintenance is</b>
Components			Performed
General	Monitoring	Inspection of discharge water for obvious signs of poor water quality.	Effluent discharge from vault should be clear without thick visible sheen.
	Sediment Accumulation	Sediment depth in bottom of vault exceeds 6-inches in depth and/or visible signs of sediment on plates.	No sediment deposits on vault bottom and plate media would impede flow through the vault and reduce separation efficiency.
	Trash and Debris Accumulation	Trash and debris accumulation in vault, or pipe inlet/outlet, floatables and non-floatables.	Trash and debris removed from vault, and inlet/outlet piping.
	Oil Accumulation	Oil accumulation that exceed 1-inch at the surface of the water.	Extract oil from vault by vactoring. Disposal in accordance with regulations.
	Damaged Coalescing Plates	Plate media broken, deformed, cracked, and/or showing signs of failure.	A portion of the media pack or the entire plate pack is replaced depending upon severity of failure.
	Damaged Pipes	Inlet or outlet piping damaged or broken and in need of repair.	Pipe repaired or replaced.
	Vault Structure Damaged – Includes Cracks in Walls, Bottom, Damage to Frame	Cracks wider than ½-inch or evidence of soil particles entering the structure through the cracks, or maintenance/inspection personnel determine that the vault is not structurally sound.	Vault replaced or repairs made so that vault meets design specifications and is structurally sound.
	and/or Top Slab	Cracks wider than <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> -inch at the joint of any inlet/outlet pipe or evidence of soil particles entering through the cracks.	Vault repaired so that no cracks exist wider than <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -inch at the joint of the inlet/outlet pipe.
	Baffles	Baffles corroding, cracking, warping, and/or showing signs of failure as determined by maintenance/inspection person.	Baffles repaired or replaced to specifications.
	Access Ladder Damaged	Ladder is corroded or deteriorated, not functioning properly, not securely attached to structure wall, missing rungs, cracks, and misaligned.	Baffles repaired or replaced to specifications.

### Table 17: Maintenance Standards – Catch Basin Inserts

Maintenance Components	Defect	Condition When Maintenance is Needed	Results Expected When Maintenance is Performed
General	Sediment Accumulation	When sediment forms a cap over the insert media of the insert and/or unit.	No sediment cap on the insert media and its unit.
	Trash and Debris Accumulation	Trash and debris accumulation on insert unit creating a blockage/restriction.	Trash and debris removed from insert unit. Runoff freely flows into catch basin.
	Media Insert Not Removing Oil	Effluent water from media insert has a visible sheen.	Effluent water from media insert is free of oils and has no visible sheen.
	Media Insert Water Saturated	Catch basin insert is saturated with water and no longer has the capacity to absorb.	Remove and replace media insert.
	Media Insert Oil Saturated	Media oil saturated due to petroleum spill that drains into catch basin.	Remove and replace media insert.
	Media Insert Use Beyond Product Life	Media has been used beyond the typical average life of media insert product.	Remove and replace media at regular intervals, depending on insert product.

## Table 18: Maintenance Standards – Media Filter Drain (MFD)

Maintenance	Defect	Condition When Maintenance is Needed	Results Expected When Maintenance is
General	Sediment Accumulation on Grass Filter Strip	Sediment depth exceeds 2 inches or creates uneven grading that interferes with sheet flow.	Remove sediment deposits on grass treatment area of the embankment. When finished, embankment should be level from side to side and drain freely toward the toe of the embankment slope. There should be no standing water once inflow has increased.
	No Vegetation Zone/Flow Spreader	Flow spreader is uneven or clogged so that flows are not uniformly distributed over entire embankment width.	Level the spreader and clean to spread flows evenly over entire embankment width.
	Poor Vegetation Coverage	Grass is sparse or bare, or eroded patches are observed in more than 10% of the grass strip surface area.	Determine why grass growth is poor and correct the offending condition. Reseed into loosened, fertile soil or compost; or, replant with plugs of grass from the upper slope.
	Vegetation	Grass becomes excessively tall (>10 inches); nuisance weeds and other vegetation start to take over.	Mow vegetation or remove nuisance vegetation to not impede flow. Mow grass to a height of 6 inches.
	Media Filter Drain Mix Replacement	Water is seen on the surface of the media filter drain mix long after the storms have ceased. Typically, the 6-month, 24-hour precipitation event should drain within 48 hours. More common storms should drain within 24 hours. Maintenance also needed on a 10-year cycle and during a preservation project	Excavate and replace all of the media filter drain mix contained within the media filter drain.
	Excessive Shading	Grass growth is poor because sunlight does not reach embankment.	If possible, trim back overhanging limbs and remove brushy vegetation on adjacent slopes.
	Trash and Debris	Trash and debris have accumulated on embankment.	Remove trash and debris from embankment.
	Flooding of Media Filter Drain	When media filter drain is inundated by flood water.	Evaluate media filter drain material for acceptable infiltration rate and replace if media filter drain does not meet long-term infiltration rate standards.

### Table 19: Maintenance Standards – Bioretention Facilities

Maintenance	Recommen	ded Frequency	Condition When Maintenance is Needed	Actions Needed (Procedures)	
Components	Inspection	Routine	(Standards)		
•	<b>^</b>	Maintenance			
			Facility Footprint		
Earthen Side Slopes and Berms	B,S		Erosion (gullies/rills) greater than 2 inches deep around inlets, outlet, and alongside slopes.	<ul> <li>Eliminate cause of erosion and stabilize damaged area (regrade, rock, vegetation, erosion control matting).</li> <li>For deep channels or cuts (over 3 inches in ponding depth), temporary erosion control measures should be put in place until permanent repairs can be made.</li> <li>Properly designed, constructed, and established facilities with appropriate flow velocities should not have erosion problems except perhaps in extreme events. If erosion problems persist, the following should be reassessed: (1) flow volumes from contributing areas and bioretention facility sizing; (2) flow velocities and gradients within the facility; and (3) flow dissipation and erosion protection strategies at the facility inlet.</li> </ul>	
	A		Erosion of sides causes slope to become a hazard.	Take actions to eliminate the hazard and stabilize slopes.	
	A,S		Sediment greater than 3 inches (relative to undisturbed sections of berm).	Restore to design height.	
	A,S		Downstream face of berm wet, seeps or leaks evident.	Plug any holes and compact berm (may require consultation with engineer, particularly for large berms).	
	A		Any evidence of rodent holes or water piping in berm.	<ul><li>Eradicate rodents</li><li>Fill holes and compact</li></ul>	
Concrete Sidewalls	A		Cracks or failure of concrete sidewalls.	<ul><li>Repair/seal cracks</li><li>Replace if repair is insufficient</li></ul>	
Rockery Sidewalls	A		Rockery sidewalls are insecure.	Stabilize rockery sidewalls (may require consultation with engineer, particularly for walls 4 feet or greater in height).	
Facility Area		All maintenance visits (biannually)	Trash and debris present.	Clean out trash and debris.	

Maintenance	Recommen	ded Frequency	Condition When Maintenance is Needed	Actions Needed (Procedures)
Components	Inspection	Routine	(Standards)	
		Maintenance		
Facility Bottom Area	A,S		Accumulated sediment to extend that infiltration rate is reduced or surface storage capacity significantly impacted.	<ul> <li>Remove excess sediment</li> <li>Replace any vegetation damaged or destroyed by sediment accumulation and removal</li> <li>Mulch newly planted vegetation</li> <li>Identify and control the sediment source (if feasible)</li> <li>If accumulated sediment is recurrent, consider adding presettlement or installing berms to create a forebay at the inlet.</li> </ul>
		During/After Fall Leaf Drop	Accumulated leaves in facility	Remove leaves if there is a risk to clogging outlet structure or water flow is impeded.
Low Permeability Check Dams and Weirs	A,S		Sediment, vegetation, or debris accumulated at or blocking (or having the potential to block) check dam, flow control weir, or orifice.	Clear the blockage
	A,S		Erosion and/or undercutting present.	Repair and take preventative measures to prevent future erosion and/or undercutting.
	А		Grade board on top of weir damaged or not level.	Restore to level position.
Ponded Water	B,S		Expressive ponding water: Water overflows during storms smaller than the design event or ponded water remains in the basin 48 hours or longer after the end of a storm.	<ol> <li>Determine cause and resolve in the following order:         <ol> <li>Confirm leaf or debris buildup in the bottom of the facility is not impeding infiltration. If necessary, remove leaf litter/debris.</li> <li>Ensure that underdrain (if present) is not clogged. If necessary, clear underdrain.</li> <li>Check for other water inputs (e.g., groundwater, illicit connections).</li> </ol> </li> <li>Verify that the facility is sized appropriate for the contributing area. Confirm that the contributing area has not increased. If steps #1-4 do not solve the problem, the bioretention soil is likely clogged by sediment accumulation at the surface or has become overly compacted. Dig a small hole to observe soil profile and identify compaction depth or clogging front to help determine the soil depth to be removed or otherwise rehabilitated (e.g., tilled). Consultation with engineer.</li> </ol>

Maintenance	Recommend	led Frequency	Condition When Maintenance is Needed	Actions Needed (Procedures)
Components	Inspection	Routine Maintenance	(Standards)	
Bioretention Soil Mix	As needed		Bioretention soil mix protection is needed when performing maintenance requiring entrance into the facility footprint.	<ul> <li>Minimize all loading in the facility footprint (foot traffic and other loads) to the degree feasible in order to prevent compaction of bioretention soils.</li> <li>Never drive equipment or apply heavy loads in facility footprint.</li> <li>Because the risk of compaction is higher during saturated soil conditions, any type of loading in the cell (including foot traffic) should be minimized during wet conditions.</li> <li>Consider measures to distribute loading if heavy foot traffic is required or equipment must be placed in facility. (ex: boards)</li> <li>If compaction occurs, soil must be loosened or otherwise rehabilitated to original design state.</li> </ul>
			Inlets/Outlets/Pipes	
Splash Block Inlet	А		Water is not being directed properly to the facility and away from the inlet structure.	Reconfigure/repair blocks to direct water to facility and away from structure.
Curb Cut Inlet/Outlet	M during the wet season and before severe storm is forecasted	Weekly during fall leaf drop	Accumulated leaves at curb cuts.	Clear leaves (particularly important for key inlets and low points along long, linear facilities).
Pipe Inlet/Outlet	А		Pipe is damaged.	Repair/replace.
	W		Pipe is clogged	Remove roots or debris.
	A, S		Sediment, debris, trash, or mulch reducing capacity of inlet/outlet.	<ul> <li>Clear the blockage.</li> <li>Identify the source of the blockage and take actions to prevent future blockages.</li> </ul>
		Weekly during fall leaf drop	Accumulated leaves at inlets/outlets	Clear leaves (particularly important for key inlets and low points along long, linear facilities).
		A	Maintain access for inspections.	<ul> <li>Clear vegetation (transplant vegetation when possible) within 1 foot of inlets and outlets, maintain access pathways.</li> <li>Consultation with a landscape architect is recommended for removal, transplant, or substitution of plants.</li> </ul>

Maintenance	<b>Recommended Frequency</b>		Condition When Maintenance is Needed	Actions Needed (Procedures)
Components	Inspection	Routine	(Standards)	
		Maintenance		
Erosion Control at Inlet	А		Concentrated flows are causing erosion.	Maintain a cover of rock or cobbles or other erosion protection measure (e.g., matting) to protect the ground where concentrated water enters the facility (e.g., a pipe, curb cut, or swale).
Trash Rack	S		Trash or other debris present on trash rack.	Remove/dispose.
	А		Bar screen damaged or missing.	Repair/replace.
Overflow	A,S		Capacity reduced by sediment in debris.	Remove sediment or debris/dispose.
Underdrain Pipe	Clean pipe as needed	Clean orifice at least biannually (may need more frequent cleaning during wet season)	<ul> <li>Plant roots, sediment, or debris reducing capacity of underdrain</li> <li>Prolonged surface ponding</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Jet clean or rotary cut debris/roots from underdrain(s)</li> <li>If underdrains are equipped with a flow restrictor (e.g, orifice) to attenuate flows, the orifice must be cleaned regularly.</li> </ul>
	•		Vegetation	
Facility Bottom Area and Upland Slope Vegetation	Fall and Spring		Vegetation survival rate falls below 75% within first two years of establishment.	<ul> <li>Determine cause of poor vegetation growth and correct condition.</li> <li>Replant as necessary to obtain 75% survival rate or greater.</li> <li>Confirm that plant selection is appropriate for site growing conditions.</li> <li>Consultation with a landscape architect is recommended for removal, transplant, or substitution of plants.</li> </ul>
Vegetation (General)	As Needed		Presence of diseased plants and plant material.	<ul> <li>Remove any diseased plants or plant parts and dispose of in an approved location to avoid risk of spreading the disease to other plants.</li> <li>Disinfect gardening tools after pruning to prevent spread of the disease.</li> <li>Replant as necessary.</li> </ul>
Trees and Shrubs		All pruning seasons (timing varies by species)	Pruning as needed.	<ul> <li>Prune trees and shrubs in a manner appropriate for each species.</li> </ul>

Maintenance	Recommend	ded Frequency	Condition When Maintenance is Needed	Actions Needed (Procedures)
Components	Inspection	Routine	(Standards)	
		Maintenance		
	А		Large trees and shrubs interfere with operation of the facility or access for maintenance.	<ul><li>Prune trees and shrubs using most current standards.</li><li>Remove trees and shrubs, if necessary.</li></ul>
	Fall and Spring		Standing dead vegetation is present.	<ul> <li>Remove standing dead vegetation.</li> <li>Replace dead vegetation within 30 days of reported dead and dying plants (as practical depending on weather/planting season).</li> <li>If vegetation replacement is not feasible within 30 days, and absence of vegetation may result in erosion problems, temporary erosion control measures should be put into place immediately.</li> <li>Determine cause of dead vegetation and address issue, if possible.</li> <li>If specific plants have a high mortality rate, assess the cause and replace with appropriate species. Consult with a landscape architect.</li> </ul>
	Fall and Spring		Planting beneath mature trees.	<ul> <li>When working around and below mature trees, take care to minimize any damage to tree roots and avoid compaction of soil.</li> <li>Planting of small shrubs or groundcovers beneath mature trees may be desirable in some cases. Such plantings should use mainly plants that come as bulbs, bare root or in 4-inch pots. Plants should be in no larger than 1-gallon containers.</li> </ul>
	Fall and Spring		Presence of or need for stakes and guys (tree growth, maturation, and support needs).	<ul> <li>Verify location of facility liners and underdrain (if any) prior to stake installation in order to prevent liner puncture or pipe damage.</li> <li>Monitor tree support systems: Repair and adjust as needed to provide support and prevent damage to tree.</li> <li>Remove tree supports (stakes, guys, etc.) after one growing season or maximum of 1 year.</li> <li>Backfill stake holes after removal.</li> </ul>
Trees and Shrubs Adjacent to Vehicle	А		Vegetation causes some visibility (line of sight) or driver safety issues.	<ul> <li>Maintain appropriate height for sight clearance.</li> <li>When continued, regular pruning is required to maintain visual sight lines for safety or clearance</li> </ul>

Maintenance	Recommend	led Frequency	Condition When Maintenance is Needed	Actions Needed (Procedures)
Components	Inspection	Routine	(Standards)	
		Maintenance		
Travel Areas (or areas where visibility needs to be maintained)				<ul> <li>along a walk or drive, consider relocating the plant to a more appropriate location.</li> <li>Remove or transplant if continual safety hazard.</li> <li>Consultation with a landscape architect is recommended for removal, transplant, or substitution of plants.</li> </ul>
Flowering Plants		А	Dead or spent flowers present.	Remove spent flowers (deadhead)
Perennials		Fall	Spent plants.	Cut back dying or dead and fallen foliage and stems.
Emergent Vegetation		Spring	Vegetation compromises conveyance.	Hand rake sedges and rushes with a small rake or fingers to remove dead foliage before new growth emerges in spring or earlier only if the foliage is blocking water flow (sedges and rushes do not respond well to pruning).
Ornamental Grasses (perennial)		Winter and Spring	Dead material from previous year's growing cycle or dead collapsed foliage.	<ul> <li>Leave dry foliage for winter interest.</li> <li>Hand rake with a small rake or fingers to remove dead foliage back to within several inches from the soil before new growth emerges in spring or earlier if the foliage collapses and is blocking water flow.</li> </ul>
Ornamental Grasses (evergreen)		Fall and Spring	Dead growth present in spring.	<ul> <li>Hand rake with a small rake or fingers to remove dead growth before new growth emerges in spring.</li> <li>Clean, rake, and comb grasses when they become too tall.</li> <li>Cut back to ground or thin every 2-3 years as needed.</li> </ul>
Noxious Weeds		M (March – October, preceding seed dispersal)	Listed noxious vegetation is present (refer to current county noxious weed list) Kitsap County – Attached Island County – Attached Snohomish County - <u>https://snohomishcountywa.gov/750/Noxious- Weeds-List</u>	<ul> <li>Class A &amp; B noxious weeds should be removed, bagged, and disposed as garbage immediately.</li> <li>Reasonable attempts must be made to remove and dispose of Class C noxious weeds.</li> <li>It is strongly encouraged that herbicides and pesticides not be used in order to protect water quality.</li> <li>Apply mulch after weed removal.</li> </ul>
Weeds		M (March – October, preceding seed dispersal)	Weeds are present.	Remove weeds with their roots manually with pincer-type weeding tools, flame weeders, or hot water weeders as appropriate.

Maintenance	<b>Recommended Frequency</b>		Condition When Maintenance is Needed	Actions Needed (Procedures)
Components	Inspection	Routine	(Standards)	
		Maintenance		
Excessive Vegetation		Once in early to mid-May and once in early to mid- September	Low-lying vegetation growing beyond facility edge onto sidewalks, paths, or street edge poses pedestrian safety hazard or may clog adjacent permeable pavement surfaces due to associated leaf litter, mulch, and soil.	<ul> <li>Edge or trim groundcovers and shrubs at facility edge.</li> <li>Avoid mechanical blade-type edger and do not use edger or trimmer within 2 feet of tree trunks.</li> <li>While some clippings can be left in the facility to replenish organic material in the soil, excessive leaf litter can cause surface soil clogging.</li> </ul>
	As Needed		Excessive vegetation density inhibits stormwater flow beyond design ponding or becomes a hazard for pedestrian and vehicular circulation and safety.	<ul> <li>Determine whether pruning or other routine maintenance is adequate to maintain proper plant density and aesthetics.</li> <li>Determine if planting type should be replaced to avoid ongoing maintenance issues.</li> <li>Remove plants that are weak, broken, or not true to form; replace in-kind.</li> <li>Thin grass or plants impacting facility function without leaving visual holes or bare soil areas.</li> <li>Consult with a landscape architect, when needed, for removal, transplant, or substitution of plants.</li> </ul>
	As Needed		Vegetation blocking curb cuts, causing	Remove vegetation and sediment buildup.
			Mulch	
Mulch		Following weeding	Bare spots (without mulch cover) are present or mulch depth less than 2 inches.	<ul> <li>Supplement mulch with hand tools to a depth of 2 to 3 inches.</li> <li>Replenish mulch. Often course compost is used in the bottom of the facility and arborist wood chips are used on side slopes and rim (above typical water levels).</li> <li>Keep all mulch away from woody stems.</li> </ul>
	T	1	Watering	
Irrigation system (if any)		Based on manufacturer's instructions	Irrigation system present	Follow manufacturer's instructions for O&M
	A		Sprinklers or drip irrigation not directed/located to properly water plants.	Redirect sprinklers or move drip irrigation to desired areas.

Maintenance	<b>Recommended Frequency</b>		Condition When Maintenance is Needed	Actions Needed (Procedures)
Components	Inspection	Routine	(Standards)	
		Maintenance		
Summer Watering (1 <sup>st</sup> Year)		Once every 1- 2 weeks or as needed during prolonged dry periods.	Trees, shrubs, and groundcovers in first year of establishment period.	<ul> <li>10-15 gallons per tree</li> <li>3-5 gallons per shrub</li> <li>2 gallons water per square foot for groundcover areas</li> <li>Water deeply, but infrequently, so that the top 6 to 12 inches of the root zone is moist.</li> <li>Use soaker hoses or spot water with a shower type wand when irrigation system is not present. -Pulse water to enhance soil absorption, when feasible</li> <li>-Pre-moisten soil to break surface tension of dry or hydrophobic soils/mulch, followed by more water to infiltration prior to runoff.</li> <li>Add a tree bag or slow-release watering device (e.g., bucket with a perforated bottom) for watering newly installed trees when irrigation system is not present.</li> </ul>
Summer Watering (2 <sup>nd</sup> and 3 <sup>rd</sup> Year)		Once every 2- 4 weeks or as needed during prolonged dry periods	Trees, shrubs, and groundcovers in second or third year of establishment period.	<ul> <li>10-15 gallons per tree</li> <li>3-5 gallons per shrub</li> <li>2 gallons water per square foot for groundcover areas</li> <li>Water deeply, but infrequently, so that the top 6 to 12 inches of the root zone is moist.</li> <li>Use soaker hoses or spot water with a shower type wand when irrigation system is not present.</li> <li>Pulse water to enhance soil absorption, when feasible</li> <li>Pre-moisten soil to break surface tension of dry or hydrophobic soils/mulch, followed by more water to infiltration prior to runoff.</li> </ul>
Summer Watering (after establishment)		As needed	Established vegetation (after 3 years)	<ul> <li>Plants are typically selected to be drought tolerant and not require regular watering after establishment; however, trees may take up to 5 years of watering to become fully established.</li> <li>Identify trigger mechanisms for drought-stress (e.g., leaf wilt, leaf senescence, etc.) of different species</li> </ul>

Maintenance	<b>Recommended Frequency</b>		Condition When Maintenance is Needed	Actions Needed (Procedures)		
Components	Inspection	Routine	(Standards)			
		Maintenance				
				<ul> <li>and water immediately after initial signs of stress appear.</li> <li>Water during drought conditions or more often if necessary to maintain plant cover.</li> </ul>		
			Pest Control			
Mosquitoes	B, S		Standing water remains for more than 3 days after the end of a storm.	<ul> <li>Identify the cause of the standing water and take appropriate actions to address the problem.</li> <li>To facilitate maintenance, manually remove standing water and direct to the storm drain system (if runoff is from non-pollution-generating surfaces) or sanitary sewer system (if runoff is from pollution-generating surfaces).</li> <li>Use of pesticides may be considered only as a temporary measure when addressing the standing water cause.</li> </ul>		
Nuisance Animals	As Needed		Nuisance animals causing erosion, damaging plants, or depositing large volumes of feces.	<ul> <li>Reduce site conditions that attract nuisance species where possible (e.g. plant shrubs and tall grasses to reduce open areas for geese, etc.)</li> <li>Place predator decoys</li> <li>Follow developed protocols for specific nuisance animal issues.</li> <li>Remove pet waste regularly.</li> <li>For public and right-of-way sites, consider adding garbage cans with dog bags for picking up pet waste.</li> </ul>		
Insect Pests	Every site visit associated with vegetation management		Signs of pests, such as wilting leaves, chewed leaves and bark, spotting, or other indicators.	<ul> <li>Reduce hiding places for pests by removing diseased and dead plants.</li> <li>For infestations, follow local procedures.</li> </ul>		
FREQUENCY: A after major storm	= Annually; B events (24-hour	= Biannually (two storm event with	ce per year); M = Monthly; W = At least one visit a 10-year or greater recurrence interval)	should occur during the wet season; $S = Perform$ inspections		

### Table 20: Maintenance Standards – Permeable Pavement

Maintenance	<b>Recommended Frequency</b>		ce Recommended Frequency Condition When Maintenance is Needed	Actions Needed (Procedures)		
Components	Inspection	Routine	(Standards)			
		Maintenance				
	Surface/Wearing Course					
Permeable Pavements, All	A, S		Runoff from adjacent pervious areas deposits soil, mulch, or sediment on paving.	<ul> <li>Clean deposited soil or other materials from permeable pavement or other adjacent surfacing.</li> <li>Check if surface elevation of planted area is too high, or slopes towards pavement, and can be regraded (prior to regrading, protect permeable pavement by covering with temporary plastic and secure covering in place).</li> <li>Mulch and/or plant all exposed soils that may erode to pavement surface.</li> </ul>		
Porous Asphalt or Pervious Concrete		A or B	None (routine maintenance)	<ul> <li>Clean surface debris from pavement surface using one or a combination of the following methods:</li> <li>Remove sediment, debris, trash, vegetation, and other debris deposited onto pavement.</li> <li>Vacuum/sweep permeable paving installation using: <ul> <li>Walk-behind vacuum (sidewalks)</li> <li>High-efficiency regenerative air or vacuum sweeper (roadways, parking lots)</li> <li>ShopVac or brush brooms (small areas)</li> </ul> </li> <li>Hand-held pressure washer or power washer with rotating brushes: Follow equipment manufacturer guidelines for when equipment is most effective for cleaning permeable pavement. Dry weather is more effective for some equipment.</li> </ul>		
	A (during rain event)		Surface is clogged: Ponding on surface or water flows off the permeable pavement surface during a rain event (does not infiltrate)	<ul> <li>Review the overall performance of the facility (note that small clogged areas may not reduce overall performance of facility)</li> <li>Test the surface infiltration rate using ASTM C1701 as a corrective maintenance indicator. Perform one test per installation, up to 2,500 sf. Perform an additional test for each additional 2,500 s.f. (up to</li> </ul>		

Maintenance	Recommend	ded Frequency	Condition When Maintenance is Needed	Actions Needed (Procedures)
Components	Inspection	Routine	(Standards)	
		Maintenance		
				<ul> <li>15,000 s.f. total). Above 15,000 s.f., add one test for every 10,000 s.f.</li> <li>If the results indicate an infiltration rate of 10 inches per hour or less, then perform corrective maintenance to restore permeability. To clean clogged pavement surfaces, use one or a combination of the following methods: <ul> <li>Combined pressure washer and vacuum system calibrated not to dislodge wearing course aggregate.</li> <li>Hand-held pressure washer or power washer with rotating brushes.</li> <li>Pure vacuum sweepers.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Note: if the annual/biannual routine maintenance is conducted using equipment from the list above, corrective</li> </ul>
	A		Sediment present at the surface of the pavement.	<ul> <li>maintenance may not be needed.</li> <li>Assess the overall performance of the pavement system during a rain event. If water runs off the pavement and/or there is ponding, then see above.</li> <li>Determine source of sediment loading and evaluate whether or not the source can be reduced/eliminated. If the source cannot be addressed, consider increasing frequency of routine cleaning.</li> </ul>
	Summer		Moss growth inhibits infiltration or poses slip safety hazard.	<ul> <li>Sidewalks: Use a stiff broom to remove moss in the summer when it is dry.</li> <li>Parking lots and roadways: Pressure wash, vacuum sweep, or use a combination of the two for cleaning moss from pavement surface.</li> </ul>
	A		Major cracks or trip hazards and concrete spalling and raveling.	<ul> <li>Fill potholes or small cracks with patching mixes.</li> <li>Large cracks and settlement may require cutting and replacing the pavement section. Replace in-kind where feasible. Replacing porous asphalt with conventional asphalt is acceptable if it is a small percentage of the total facility area and does not impact the overall facility function.</li> </ul>

Maintenance	Recommend	ded Frequency	Condition When Maintenance is Needed	Actions Needed (Procedures)
Components	Inspection	Routine	(Standards)	
		Maintenance		
				• Take appropriate precautions during pavement repair and replacement efforts to prevent clogging of adjacent porous materials.
Interlocking Concrete Paver Blocks and Aggregate Pavers	A (during rain event)	A or B	None (routine maintenance) Surface is clogged: Ponding on surface or water flows off the permeable pavement surface during a rain event (does not infiltrate).	<ul> <li>Clean surface debris from pavement surface using one or a combination of the following methods:</li> <li>Remove sediment, debris, trash, vegetation, and other debris deposited onto pavement (rakes and leaf blowers can be used for removing leaves).</li> <li>Vacuum/sweep permeable paving installation using: <ul> <li>Walk-behind vacuum (sidewalks)</li> <li>High-efficiency regenerative air or vacuum sweeper (roadways, parking lots)</li> <li>ShopVac or brush brooms (small areas)</li> </ul> </li> <li>Note: Vacuum settings may have to be adjusted to prevent excess uptake of aggregate from paver openings or joints. Vacuum surface openings in dry weather to remove dry, encrusted sediment.</li> <li>Review the overall performance of the facility (note that small clogged areas may not reduce overall performance of facility).</li> <li>Test the surface infiltration rate using ASTM C1701 as a corrective maintenance indicator. Perform an additional test for each additional 2,500 s.f. (up to 15,000 s.f. total). Above 15,000 s.f., add one test for every 10,000 s.f.</li> <li>If the results indicate an infiltration rate of 10 inches per hour or less, then perform corrective maintenance to restore permeability.</li> <li>Clogging is usually an issue in the upper 2 to 3 centimeters of aggregate. Remove the upper layer of encrusted sediment, and fines, and/or vegetation from openings and joints between the pavers by mechanical means and/or suction equipment (e.g., pure vacuum sweeper).</li> </ul>

Maintenance	<b>Recommended Frequency</b>		Condition When Maintenance is Needed	Actions Needed (Procedures)		
Components	Inspection	Routine	(Standards)			
	_	Maintenance				
				• Replace aggregate in paver cells, joints, or openings per manufacturer's recommendation.		
	A		Sediment present at the surface of the pavement.	<ul> <li>Assess the overall performance of the pavement system during a rain event. If water runs off the pavement and/or there is ponding, then see above.</li> <li>Determine source of sediment loading and evaluate whether or not the source can be reduced/eliminated. If the source cannot be addressed, consider increasing frequency of routine clearing.</li> </ul>		
	Summer		Moss growth inhibits infiltration or poses slip safety hazard.	<ul> <li>Sidewalks: Use a stiff broom to remove moss in the summer when it is dry.</li> <li>Parking lots and roadways: Pressure wash, vacuum sweep, or use a combination of the two for cleaning moss from pavement surface.</li> </ul>		
	А		Paver block missing or damaged.	Remove individual damaged paver blocks by hand and replace or repair per manufacturer's recommendations.		
	А		Loss of aggregate material between paver blocks.	Refill per manufacturer's recommendations for interlocking paver sections.		
	А		Settlement of surface	May require resetting.		
Open-celled paving grid with gravel		A or B	None (routine maintenance)	<ul> <li>Remove sediment, debris, trash, vegetation, and other debris deposited onto pavement (rakes and leaf blowers can be used for removing leaves)</li> <li>Follow equipment manufacturer guidelines for cleaning surface.</li> </ul>		
	A (during rain event)		Aggregate is clogged: Ponding on surface or water flows off the permeable pavement surface during a rain event (does not infiltrate).	<ul> <li>Use vacuum truck to remove and replace top course aggregate.</li> <li>Replace aggregate in paving grid per manufacturer's recommendations.</li> </ul>		
	A		Paving grid missing or damaged.	<ul> <li>Remove pins, pry up grid segments, and replace gravel.</li> <li>Replace grid segments when three or more adjacent rings are broken or damaged.</li> <li>Follow manufacturer guidelines for repairing surface.</li> </ul>		
	А		Settlement of surface	May require resetting		
Maintenance	Recommend	led Frequency	Condition When Maintenance is Needed	Actions Needed (Procedures)		
------------------------------------------	-------------------	---------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	--
Components	Inspection	Routine	(Standards)			
		Maintenance				
	А		Loss of aggregate material in paving grid.	Replenish aggregate material by spreading gravel with a rake (gravel level should be maintained at the same level as the plastic rings or no more than <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> inch above the top of rings). See manufacturer's recommendations.		
		А	Weeds present.	<ul> <li>Manually remove weeds.</li> <li>Presence of weeds may indicate that too many fines are present (refer to Actions Needed under "Aggregate is clogged" to address this issue).</li> </ul>		
Open-celled Paving Grid with Grass		A or B	None (routine maintenance)	<ul> <li>Remove sediment, debris trash, vegetation, and other debris deposited onto pavement (rakes and leaf blowers can be used for removing leaves).</li> <li>Follow equipment manufacturer guidelines for cleaning surface.</li> </ul>		
	A (rain event)		Aggregate is clogged: Ponding on surface or water flows off the permeable pavement surface during a rain event (does not infiltrate).	Rehabilitate per manufacturer's recommendations.		
	A		Paving grid missing or damaged.	<ul> <li>Remove pins, pry up grid segments, and replace grass.</li> <li>Replace grid segments when three or more adjacent rings are broken or damaged.</li> <li>Follow manufacturer guidelines for repairing surface.</li> </ul>		
	А		Settlement of surface.	May require resetting.		
	A		Poor grass coverage in paving grid.	<ul> <li>Restore growing medium, reseed or plant, aerate, and/or amend vegetated area as needed.</li> <li>Traffic loading may be inhibiting grass growth; reconsider traffic loading if possible.</li> </ul>		
		As needed	Routine Maintenance	Use a mulch mower to mow grass.		
		А	Routine Maintenance	<ul> <li>Sprinkle a thin layer of compost on top of grass surface (1/2" top dressing) and sweep it in.</li> <li>Do not use fertilizer.</li> </ul>		
		А	Weeds present.	<ul> <li>Manually remove weeds.</li> <li>Mow, torch, or inoculate and replace with preferred vegetation.</li> </ul>		

Maintenance	Recommen	ded Frequency	Condition When Maintenance is Needed	Actions Needed (Procedures)		
Components	Inspection	Routine	(Standards)			
-		Maintenance				
	Inlets/Outlets/Pipes					
Inlet/outlet/pipe	А		Pipe is damaged	Repair/replace.		
	А		Pipe is clogged	Remove roots or debris.		
Underdrain Pipe	Clean pipe as needed	Clean orifice at least biannually	Plant roots, sediment, or debris reducing capacity of underdrain (may cause prolonged drawdown period).	<ul> <li>Jet clean or rotary cut debris/roots from underdrain(s).</li> <li>If underdrains are equipped with a flow restrictor (e.g., orifice) to attenuate flows, the orifice must be cleaned regularly.</li> </ul>		
Raised Subsurface Overflow Pipe	Clean pipe as needed	Clean orifice at least biannually	Plant roots, sediment, or debris reducing capacity of underdrain	<ul> <li>Jet clean or rotary cut debris/roots from underdrain(s).</li> <li>If underdrains are equipped with a flow restrictor (e.g., orifice) to attenuate flows, the orifice must be cleaned regularly.</li> </ul>		
Outlet Structure	A, S		Sediment, vegetation, or debris reducing capacity of outlet structure.	<ul> <li>Clean the blockage.</li> <li>Identify the source of the blockage and take action to prevent future blockages.</li> </ul>		
Overflow	В		Native soil is exposed or other signs of erosion damage are present at discharge point.	Repair erosion and stabilize surface.		
	-	_	Vegetation	-		
Adjacent Large Shrubs or Trees		As needed	Vegetation related fallout clogs or will potentially clog voids.	<ul> <li>Sweep leaf litter and sediment to prevent surface clogging and ponding.</li> <li>Prevent large root systems from damaging subsurface structural components.</li> </ul>		
		Once in May and once in September	Vegetation growing beyond facility edge onto sidewalks, paths, and street edge.	Edging and trimming of planted areas to control groundcovers and shrubs from overreaching the sidewalks, paths, and street edge improves appearance and reduces clogging of permeable pavements by leaf litter, mulch, and soil.		
Leaves, Needles, and Organic Debris	= Annually: B	In fall (Oct. to Dec.) after leaf drop (1-3 times, depending on canopy cover)	Accumulation of organic debris and leaf litter.	Use leaf blower or vacuum to blow or remove leaves, evergreen needles, and debris (i.e, flowers, blossoms) off of and away from permeable pavement.		
after major storm	events (24-hour	storm event with	a 10-year or greater recurrence interval)			

#### **Records of Maintenance Frequency Reduction**

No maintenance frequency reductions have been made at this time.

# **Inspection Checklists**

The following pages outline inspection checklists for each type of stormwater structure located at NAVFAC NW installations. The intent is to provide guidance for determining if maintenance actions are required based on inspection. If defects are found during normal inspections that exceed the maintenance condition listed in these checklists, corrections shall be executed as follows.

Unless there are circumstances beyond the installation's control, if an inspection identifies that a facility's maintenance standard is not being met, the installation must perform appropriate maintenance as follows:

- Within 1 year for most facilities, except catch basins,
- Within 6 months for catch basins, and/or
- Within 2 years for maintenance that requires capital construction of less than \$25,000.

Where circumstances beyond the installation's control prevent maintenance activity from occurring, the installation must document the circumstances that are outside its control and include this documentation in the corresponding annual report.

#### Table 1: Inspection Checklist – Detention Ponds

Installation\_\_\_\_\_ Time\_\_\_\_\_ Date Inspected\_\_\_\_\_ Time\_\_\_\_\_

BMP#\_\_\_\_\_ Site Name:\_\_\_\_\_

Type of Structure

Number and Height of Cartridges

Maintenance Components	Issue	Condition When Maintenance is Needed	Acceptable	Unacceptable	Required Maintenance
General	Trash & Debris	Trash and debris exceeding 1 cubic foot per 1,000 square feet. Any visual evidence of dumping.			Clear trash and debris from site
	Poisonous Vegetation and noxious weeds	Any poisonous or nuisance vegetation which constitutes a hazard to maintenance personnel or the public.			Remove vegetation from areas that constitute a hazard.
	Contaminants and Pollution	Any evidence of oil, gasoline, contaminants, or other pollutants.			Remove contamination, dispose in accordance with regulations.
	Rodent Holes	Any evidence of rodent holes if facility is acting as a dam or berm, or evidence of water piping through dam or berm via rodent holes.			Destroy rodents, repair dam.
	Beaver Dams	Dam results in change of function of the facility.			Restore facility to its design function.
	Insects	When insects such as wasps and hornets interfere with maintenance activities			Destroy or remove insects from site.
	Tree Growth and Hazard Trees	Tree growth does not allow maintenance access or interferes with maintenance activity			Remove hazard trees.
		If dead, diseased, or dying trees are identified.			Remove hazard trees.
Slide Slopes of Pond	Erosion	Eroded damage over 2 inches deep where cause of damage is still present or where there is potential for continued erosion.			Stabilize slope using appropriate EC measures e.g., rock reinforcement, planting of grass, compaction
	Erosion	Any erosion observed on a compacted berm embankment			Licensed civil engineer to be consulted to resolve source of erosion.

Maintenance Components	Issue	Condition When Maintenance is Needed	Acceptable	Unacceptable	Required Maintenance
Storage Area	Sediment	Accumulated sediment exceeds 10% of designed pond depth, or affects inletting or outletting condition of the facility.			Sediment cleaned out to designed pond shape and depth; pond reseeded if necessary to control erosion.
	Liner (if applicable)	Liner is not visible and has no more than three <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -inch holes in it.			Liner repaired or replaced. Liner is fully covered.
Pond Perms (Dikes)	Settlements	Any part of berm which has settled 4 inches lower than the design elevation. If settlement is apparent, measure berm to determine amount of settlement.			Dike is built back to the design elevation.
	Piping	No discernable water flow through pond berm. No ongoing erosion with potential for erosion to continue.			Eliminate piping. Resolve erosion potential.
Emergency Overflow Spillway and Berms over 4 feet in Height	Tree growth	Tree growth on emergency spillways creates blockage problems and may cause failure of the berm due to uncontrolled overtopping. Tree growth on berms over 4 feet in height may lead to piping through the berm which could lead to failure of the berm.			Trees should be removed. If root system is small (base less than 4 inches), the root system may be left in place. Otherwise the roots should be removed and the berm restored.
	Piping	No discernable water flow through pond berm. No ongoing erosion with potential for erosion to continue.			Eliminate piping. Resolve erosion potential.
Emergency Overflow/Spillway	Emergency Overflow/Spillway	Only one layer of rock exists above native soil in area five square feet or larger, or any exposure of native soil at the top of outflow path of spillway.			Rocks and pad depth are restored to design standards.

COMMENTS:

## Table 2: Inspection Checklist – Closed Detention Systems (Tanks/Vaults)

Installation\_\_\_\_\_ Time\_\_\_\_\_ Date Inspected\_\_\_\_\_ Time\_\_\_\_\_

Maintenance Components	Defect	Condition When Maintenance is Needed	Acceptable	Unacceptable	Results Expected When Maintenance is Performed
Storage Area	Plugged air vents	One-half of the cross section of a vent is blocked at any point or the vent is damaged.			Ensure vents are open and functioning.
	Debris and Sediment	Accumulated sediment depth exceeds 10% of the diameter of the storage area for ½ length of storage vault or any point depth exceeds 15% of diameter.			Remove all sediment and debris from storage area.
	Joints Between Tank/Pipe Section	Any openings or voids allowing material to be transported into facility.			Seal all joint between tank/pipe sections.
	Tank Pipe Bent out of Shape	Any part of tank/pipe is bent out of shape more than 10% of its design shape.			Replace or repair tank/pipe to design.
	Vault Structure Includes Cracks in Wall, Bottom, Damage to Frame and/or Top Slab	Cracks wider than ½-inch and any evidence of soil particles entering the structure through the cracks, or maintenance/inspection personnel determines that the vault is not structurally sound.			Replace vault, or repair to design specifications and ensure vault is structurally sound.
		Cracks wider than ½-inch at the joint of any inlet/outlet pipe or any evidence of soil particles entering the vault through the walls.			Ensure no cracks are more than ¼-inch wide at the joint of the inlet/outlet pipe.
Manhole	Cover Not In Place	Cover is missing or only partially in place. Any open manhole requires maintenance.			Ensure manhole is closed.
	Locking Mechanism Not Working	Mechanism cannot be opened by one maintenance person with proper tools. Bolts in frame have less than ½ inch of thread (may not apply to self-locking lids.)			Ensure that cover can be removed and reinstalled by one maintenance person.
	Ladder Rungs Unsafe	Ladder is unsafe due to missing rungs, misalignment, not securely attached to structure wall, rust, or cracks.			Ladder meets design standards. Allows maintenance person safe access.

Maintenance Components	Defect	Condition When Maintenance is Needed	Acceptable	Unacceptable	Results Expected When Maintenance is Performed
	Piping	Discernable water flow through pond berm. Ongoing erosion with potential for erosion to continue.			Eliminate piping. Resolve any erosion problems.
	Emergency Overflow/Spillway	Only one layer of rock exists above native soil in area five square feet or larger, or any exposure of native soil at the top of outflow path of spillway. (Rip-rap on inside slopes need not be replaced.)			Restore rocks and pad depth to design standard.
COMMENTS:					

## Table 3: Inspection Checklist – Control Structure/Flow Restrictor

Installation		Date Inspected	Time
 BMP#	Site Name:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

Control Structure Flow Restrictor

Maintenance Components	Defect	Condition When Maintenance is Needed	Acceptable	Unacceptable	Results Expected When Maintenance is Performed
General	Trash & Debris	Material exceeds 25% of sump depth or 1 foot below orifice plate.			Ensure control structure orifice is not blocked. Remove all trash and debris.
	Structural Damage	Structure is not securely attached to manhole wall.			Ensure structure is securely attached to wall and outlet pipe.
		Structure is not in upright position (allow up to 10% from plumb).			Ensure structure is in correct position.
		Connections to outlet pipe are not watertight and show signs of rust.			Ensure connections to outlet pipe are water tight, structure is repaired or replaced and works as designed.
		Any holes – other than undersigned holes – in the structure.			Ensure structure has no holes other than designed holes.
Cleanout Gate	Damaged or Missing	Cleanout gate is not watertight or is missing.			Ensure gate is watertight and works as designed.
		Gate cannot be moved up and down by one maintenance person.			Ensure gate moves up and down easily and is watertight.
		Chain/rod leading to gate is missing or damaged.			Chain is in place and works as designed.
		Gate is rusted over 50% of its surface area.			Repair or replace gate to meet design standards.
Orifice Plate	Damaged or Missing	Control device is not working properly due to missing, out of place, or bent orifice plate.			Ensure plate is in place and works as designed.
	Obstructions	Any trash, debris, sediment, or vegetation blocking the plate.			Ensure plate is free of all obstructions and works as designed.
Overflow Pipe	Obstructions	Any trash or debris blocking (or having the potential of blocking) the overflow pipe.			Ensure pipe is free of all obstructions and works as designed.

Maintenance Components	Defect	Condition When Maintenance is Needed	Acceptable	Unacceptable	Results Expected When Maintenance is Performed
Manhole	Cover Not In Place	Cover is missing or only partially in place. Any open manhole requires maintenance.			Close manhole.
	Locking Mechanism Not Working	Mechanism cannot be opened by one maintenance person with proper tools. Bolts in frame have less than ½ inch of thread (may not apply to self-locking lids.)			Ensure cover can be removed and reinstalled by one maintenance person.
	Ladder Rungs Unsafe	Ladder is unsafe due to missing rungs, misalignment, not securely attached to structure wall, rust, or cracks.			Ensure ladder meets design standards and allows maintenance person safe access.
	Piping	Discernable water flow through pond berm. Ongoing erosion with potential for erosion to continue.			Eliminate piping. Resolve erosion problems.
CONDUCTO	Emergency Overflow/Spillway	Only one layer of rock exists above native soil in area five square feet or larger, or any exposure of native soil at the top of outflow path of spillway. (Rip-rap on inside slopes need not be replaced.)			Restore rocks and pad depth to design standard.
COMMENTS:					

## Table 4: Inspection Checklist – Catch Basins/Inlets

Installation_					cted_	Time
Inlet #	Co	oordinates:				
Grate Top	) E	Вох Тор	Curb Inlet		□ P	ipe Inlet
Curb-cut		Drop Inlet	Dome Inlet			
Maintenance Components	Defect	Condition W	hen Maintenance is Needed	Acceptable	Unacceptable	Results Expected When Maintenance is Performed
General	Trash & Debris	Trash or debris immediately in basin opening of capacity of the 10%.	which is located front of the catch or is blocking inletting basin by more than			Remove trash or debris located immediately in front of catch basin or on grate opening.
		Trash or debris exceeds 60% of measured from to invert of the of the basin, bu minimum of six from the debris of the lowest pi	(in the basin) that f the sump depth as the bottom of basins lowest pipe into or out t in no case less than a c inches clearance surface to the invert pe.			Remove trash or debris from the catch basin.
		Trash or debris pipe blocking n height.	in any inlet or outlet more than 1/3 of its			Ensure inlet & outlet pipes are free of trash or debris.
		Dead animals o generate odors complaints or d methane).	r vegetation that could that could cause angerous gases (e.g.,			Ensure no dead animals or vegetation are present within the catch basin.
	Sediment	Sediment (in th 60 <sup>^</sup> of the sump from the bottom the lowest pipe basin, but in no minimum of 6 the sediment su the lowest pipe	e basin) that exceeds o depth as measured n of basin to invert of into or out of the case less than a inches clearance from rface to the invert of			Remove sediment from the catch basin.
	Structure Damage to Frame and/or Top Slab	Top slab has ho square inches o inch.	oles larger than 2 r cracks wider than <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>			Ensure top slab is free of holes and cracks.

Maintenance Components	Defect	Condition When Maintenance is Needed	Acceptable	Unacceptable	Results Expected When Maintenance is Performed
		Frame is not sitting flush on top slab, i.e., separation of more than <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> inch of the frame from the top slab. Frame not securely attached.			Ensure frame is sitting flush on the riser rings or top slab and firmly attached.
	Fractures or Cracks in	Maintenance person judges that structure is unsound.			Replace or repair basin to design standards.
	Basin Walls/Bottom	Grout fillet has separated or cracked wider than ½ inch and longer than 1 foot at the joint of any inlet/outlet pipe or any evidence of soil particles entering catch basin through cracks.			Regrout pipe and secure at basin wall.
	Settlement/	If failure of basin has created a safety,			Replace or repair basin to
	Vegetation	Vegetation growing across and blocking more than 10% of the basin opening.			Ensure no vegetation is blocking open basin.
		Vegetation growing in inlet/outlet pipe joints that is more than six inches tall and less than six inches apart.			Ensure there is no vegetation or root growth present.
	Contamination and Pollution	Any evidence of oil, gasoline, contaminants or other pollutants.			Ensure no contaminants or pollutants are present.
Catch Basin Cover	Cover not in Place	Cover is missing or only partially in place. Any open catch basin requires maintenance.			Close catch basin cover.
	Locking Mechanism Not Working	Mechanism cannot be opened by one maintenance person with proper tools. Bolts into frame have less than ½ inch of thread.			Ensure mechanism opens with proper tools.
	Cover Difficult to Remove	One maintenance person cannot remove lid after applying normal lifting pressure.			Ensure cover can be removed by one maintenance person.
Ladder	Ladder Rungs Unsafe	Ladder is unsafe due to missing rungs, not securely attached to basin wall, misalignment, rust, cracks, or sharp edges.			Ensure ladder meets design standards and allows maintenance person safe access.
Metal Grates (if applicable)	Grate Opening Unsafe	Grate with opening wider than 7/8 inch.			Ensure grate opening meets design standards.
	Trash and Debris	Trash and debris that is blocking more than 20% of grate surface inletting capacity.			Free grate of trash and debris.
	Damaged or Missing	Grate missing or broken member(s) of the grate.			Ensure grate is in place and meets design standards.

COMMENTS:

## Table 5: Inspection Checklist – Debris Barriers (e.g., Trash Racks)

Installation\_\_\_\_\_ Time\_\_\_\_\_ Date Inspected\_\_\_\_\_ Time\_\_\_\_\_

Location\_\_\_\_\_ Coordinates:\_\_\_\_\_

Maintenance Components	Defect	Condition When Maintenance is Needed	Acceptable	Unacceptable	Results Expected When Maintenance is Performed
General	Trash & Debris	Trash or debris that is plugging more than 20% of the openings in the barrier.			Clear barrier to design flow capacity.
Metal	Damaged/Missing Bars	Bars are bent out of shape more than 3 inches.			Ensure bars are in place with no bends more than $\frac{3}{4}$ inch.
		Bars are missing or entire barrier missing.			Ensure bars are in place according to design.
		Bars are loose and rust is causing 50% deterioration to any part of barrier.			Replace or repair barriers to design standard.
	Inlet/Outlet Pipe	Debris barrier missing or not attached to pipe.			Ensure barrier is firmly attached to pipe.

COMMENTS:

## Table 6: Inspection Checklist – Energy Dissipaters

Installation	Date Inspected Time Coordinates:					
Location						
Maintenance Components	Defect	Condition When Maintenance is Needed	Acceptable	Unacceptable	Results Expected When Maintenance is Performed	
		External	I			
Rock Pad	Missing or Moved Rock	Only one layer of rock exists above native soil in area five square feet or larger, or any exposure of native soil.			Replace rock pad to design standards.	
	Erosion	Soil erosion in or adjacent to rock pad.			Replace rock pad to design standards.	
Dispension Trench	Pipe Plugged with Sediment	Accumulated sediment that exceeds 20% of the design depth.			Clean pipe/flushed so that it matches design.	
	Not Discharging Water Properly	Visual evidence of water discharging at concentrated points along trench (normal condition is a "sheet flow" of water along trench.)			Redesign or rebuild trench to standards.	
	Perforations Plugged	Over <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> of perforations in pipe are plugged with debris and sediment.			Clean or replace perforated pipe.	
	Water Flows Out Top of "Distributor" Catch Basin	Maintenance person observes or receives credible report of water flowing out during any storm less than the design storm or its causing or appears likely to cause damage.			Rebuild or redesign facility to standards.	
		Internal				
Manhole/Chamber	Worn or Damaged Post, Baffles, Side of Chamber	Structure dissipating flow deteriorates to <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> of original size or any concentrated worn spot exceeding one square foot which would make structure unsound.			Replace structure to design standards.	
	Other Defects.	See Table 4: Maintenance Standards – Catch Basins			See Table 4	
COMMENTS:						

#### Table 7: Inspection Checklist – Typical Biofiltration Swale

Installation\_\_\_\_\_ Time\_\_\_\_\_ Date Inspected\_\_\_\_\_ Time\_\_\_\_\_

Maintenance Components	Defect	Condition When Maintenance is Needed	cceptable	acceptable	Results Expected When Maintenance is Performed
			V	U	
General	Sediment Accumulation on Grass	Sediment depth exceeds 2 inches.			Remove sediment deposits on grass treatment area of the bioswale. When finished, swale should be level from side to side and drain freely toward outlet. There should be no areas of standing water once inflow has ceased.
	Standing Water	When water stands in the swale between storms and does not drain freely.			Any of the following may apply: remove sediment or trash blockages, improve grade from head to foot of swale, remove clogged check dams, add underdrains or convert to a wet biofiltration swale.
	Flow Spreader	Flow spreader uneven or clogged so that flows are not uniformly distributed through entire swale width.			Level the spreader and clean so that flows are spread evenly over entire swale width.
	Constant Base- flow	When small quantities of water continually flow through the swale, even when it has been dry for weeks, and an eroded, muddy channel has formed in the swale bottom.			Add a low-flow pea-gravel drain the length of the swale or bypass the baseflow around the swale.
	Poor Vegetation Coverage	When grass is sparse or bare or eroded patches occur in more than 10% of the swale bottom.			Determine why grass growth is poor and correct that condition. Replant with plugs of grass from the upper slope; plant in the swale bottom at 8-inch intervals. Or: reseed into loosened, fertile soil.
	Vegetation	When the grass becomes excessively tall (greater than 10 inches); when nuisance weeds and other vegetation starts to take over.			Mow vegetation or remove nuisance vegetation so that flow is not impeded. Grass should be mowed to a height of 3 to 4 inches. Remove grass clippings.
	Excessive Shading	Grass growth is poor because sunlight does not reach swale.			If possible, trim back overhanging limbs and remove brushy vegetation on adjacent slopes.

Maintenance Components	Defect	Condition When Maintenance is Needed	Acceptable	Unacceptable	Results Expected When Maintenance is Performed
	Inlet/Outlet	Inlet/outlet areas clogged with sediment and/or debris.			Remove material so that there is no clogging or blockage in the inlet and outlet area.
	Trash and Debris Accumulation	Trash and debris accumulated in the bioswale.			Remove trash and debris from bioswale.
	Erosion/Scouring	Eroded or scoured swale bottom due to flow channelization, or higher flows.			For ruts or bare areas less than 12 inches wide, repair the damaged area by filling with crushed gravel. If bare areas are large, generally greater than 12 inches wide, the swale should be regraded and reseeded. For smaller bare areas, overseed when bare spots are evident, or take plugs of grass from the upper slope and plant in the swale bottom at 8-inch intervals.

COMMENTS:

#### Table 8: Inspection Checklist – Wet Biofiltration Swale

Installation\_\_\_\_\_ Time\_\_\_\_\_ Date Inspected\_\_\_\_\_ Time\_\_\_\_\_

Maintenance Components	Defect	Condition When Maintenance is Needed	Acceptable	Unacceptable	Results Expected When Maintenance is Performed
General	Sediment Accumulation on Grass	Sediment depth exceeds 2 inches in 1`0% of the swale treatment area.			Remove sediment deposits in treatment area.
	Water Depth	Water not retained to a depth of about 4 inches during the wet season.			Build up or repair outlet berm so that water is retained in the wet season.
	Wetland Vegetation	Vegetation becomes sparse and does not provide adequate filtration, OR vegetation is crowded out by very dense clumps of cattail, which do not allow water to flow through the clumps.			Determine cause of lack of vigor of vegetation and correct. Replant as needed. For excessive cattail growth, cut cattail shoots back and compost off-site. Note: normally wetland vegetation does not need to be harvested unless die-back is causing oxygen depletion in downstream waters.
	Inlet/Outlet	Inlet/outlet areas clogged with sediment and/or debris.			Remove clogging or blockage in the inlet and outlet areas.
	Trash and Debris Accumulation	Any trash and debris which exceed 1 cubic foot per 1,000 square feet. In general, there should be no visual evidence of dumping. If less than threshold, all trash and debris will be removed as part of next scheduled maintenance			Clear trash and debris from site
	Erosion/Scouring	Swale has eroded or scoured due to flow channelization, or higher flows.			Check design flows to assure swale is large enough to handle flows. Bypass excess flows or enlarge swale. Replant eroded areas with fibrous-rooted plants such as Juncus efusus (soft rush) in wet areas or snowberry (Symphoricarpos albus) in dryer areas.
COMMENTS:					

#### Table 9: Inspection Checklist – Filter Strips

Installation\_\_\_\_\_ Time\_\_\_\_\_ Date Inspected\_\_\_\_\_ Time\_\_\_\_\_

Maintenance Components	Defect	Condition When Maintenance is Needed	Acceptable	Unacceptable	Results Expected When Maintenance is Performed
General	Sediment Accumulation on Grass	Sediment depth exceeds 2 inches.			Remove sediment deposits, re-level so slope is even and flows pass evenly through strip.
	Vegetation	When the grass becomes excessively tall (>10 inches); when nuisance weeds and other vegetation starts to take over.			Mow grass, control nuisance vegetation such that flow is not impeded. Grass should be mowed to a height between 3-4 inches.
	Trash and Debris Accumulation	Trash and debris accumulated on the filter strip.			Remove trash and debris from filter.
	Erosion/Scouring	Eroded or scoured areas due to flow channelization or higher flows.			For ruts or bare areas <12 inches wide, repair the damaged area by filling with crushed gravel. The grass will creep in over the rock in time. If bare areas are large, generally greater than 12 inches wide, the filter strip should be regraded and reseeded. For smaller bare areas, overseed when bare spots are evident.
	Flow Spreader	Flow spreader uneven or clogged so that flows are not uniformly distributed through entire filter width.			Level the spreader and clean so that flows are spread evenly over entire filter width.
COMMENTS:		·			

#### Table 10: Inspection Checklist – Wet Ponds

Installation\_\_\_\_\_ Time\_\_\_\_\_ Date Inspected\_\_\_\_\_ Time\_\_\_\_\_

Maintenance Components	Defect	Condition When Maintenance is Needed	Acceptable	Unacceptable	Results Expected When Maintenance is Performed
General	Water Level	First cell is empty, doesn't hold water.			Line the first cell to maintain at least 4 feet of water. Although the second cell may drain, the first cell must remain full to control turbulence of the incoming flow and reduce sediment resuspension.
	Trash and Debris	Accumulation that exceeds 1 cubic food per 1000 square feet of pond area.			Remove trash and debris from pond.
	Inlet/Outlet Pipe	Inlet/Outlet pipe clogged with sediment and/or debris material.			Ensure there is no clogging or blockage in the inlet and outlet piping.
	Sediment Accumulation in Pond Bottom	Sediment accumulations in pond bottom that exceeds the depth of sediment zone plus 6-inches, usually in the first cell.			Remove sediment from pond bottom.
	Oil Sheen on Water	Prevalent and visible oil sheen.			Remove oil from water using oil-absorbent pads or vactor truck. Locate and correct source of oil. If chronic low levels of oil persist, plant wetland plants such as Juncus effuses (soft rush) which can uptake small concentrations of oil.
	Erosion	Erosion of the pond's side slopes and/or scouring of the pond bottom, that exceeds 6- inches, or where continued erosion is prevalent.			Stabilize slopes using proper erosion control measures and repair methods.
	Settlement of Pond Dike/Berm	Any part of these components that has settled 4-inches or lower than the design elevation, or inspector determines dike/berm is unsound.			Repair dike/berm to specifications.

Maintenance Components	Defect	Condition When Maintenance is Needed	Acceptable	nacceptable	Results Expected When Maintenance is Performed
		2	7	U	
	Internal Berm	Berm dividing cells should be level.			Level berm surface so that water flows evenly over entire length of berm.
	Overflow Spillway	Rock is missing and soil is exposed at top of spillway or outside slope.			Replace rocks to specification.

#### Table 11: Inspection Checklist – Infiltration

Installation\_\_\_\_\_ Time\_\_\_\_\_ Date Inspected\_\_\_\_\_ Time\_\_\_\_\_

Trash & Debris	Any trash and debris which			
	exceed 1 cubic foot per 1,000 square feet. In general, there should be no visual evidence of dumping. If less than threshold, all trash and debris will be removed as part of next scheduled maintenance			Clear trash and debris from site
Poisonous Vegetation and noxious weeds	Any poisonous or nuisance vegetation which may constitute a hazard to maintenance personnel or the public.			No danger of poisonous vegetation where maintenance personnel or the public might normally be.
	Any evidence of noxious weeds as defined by federal regulations			Complete eradication of noxious weeds may not be possible.
Contaminants and Pollution	Any evidence of oil, gasoline, contaminants, or other pollutants.			No contaminants or pollutants present.
Rodent Holes	Any evidence of rodent holes if facility is acting as a dam or berm, or any evidence of water piping through dam or berm via rodent holes.			Destroy rodents and repair dam or berm.
Sediment	Water ponding in infiltration pond after rainfall ceases and appropriate time allowed for infiltration. Treatment basins should infiltrate Water Quality Design Storm Volume within 48 hours, and empty within 24 hours after cessation of most rain events. (A percolation test pit or test of facility indicates facility is emby			Remove sediment and/or clean facility so that infiltration system works according to design.
	Poisonous Vegetation and noxious weeds Contaminants and Pollution Rodent Holes Sediment	exceed 1 cubic foot per 1,000 square feet. In general, there should be no visual evidence of dumping.If less than threshold, all trash and debris will be removed as part of next scheduled maintenancePoisonous Vegetation and noxious weedsAny poisonous or nuisance vegetation which may constitute a hazard to maintenance personnel or the public.Any evidence of noxious weeds as defined by federal regulationsAny evidence of oil, gasoline, contaminants, or other pollutants.Rodent HolesAny evidence of rodent holes if facility is acting as a dam or berm, or any evidence of water piping through dam or berm via rodent holes.SedimentWater ponding in infiltration pond after rainfall ceases and appropriate time allowed for infiltration. Treatment basins should infiltrate Water Quality Design Storm Volume within 48 hours, and empty within 24 hours after cessation of most rain events.(A percolation test pit or test of facility indicates facility is only working at 90% of its designed	exceed 1 cubic foot per 1,000square feet. In general, thereshould be no visual evidence ofdumping.If less than threshold, all trashand debris will be removed aspart of next scheduledmaintenancePoisonousVegetation andnoxious weedsconstitute a hazard tomaintenance personnel or thepublic.Any evidence of noxiousweeds as defined by federalregulationsContaminants andPollutionPollutionconstitutes.Rodent HolesAny evidence of rodent holes iffacility is acting as a dam orberm, or any evidence of waterpiping through dam or bermvia rodent holes.SedimentWater ponding in infiltrationpond after rainfall ceases andappropriate time allowed forinfiltration. Treatment basinsshould infiltrate Water QualityDesign Storm Volume within48 hours, and empty within 24hours after cessation of mostrain events.(A percolation test pit or test offacility indicates facility is onlyworking at 90% of its designed	exceed 1 cubic foot per 1,000 square feet. In general, there should be no visual evidence of dumping.         If less than threshold, all trash and debris will be removed as part of next scheduled maintenance         Poisonous         Vegetation and noxious weeds         Any poisonous or nuisance vegetation which may constitute a hazard to maintenance personnel or the public.         Any evidence of noxious weeds as defined by federal regulations         Contaminants and Pollution         Any evidence of oil, gasoline, contaminants, or other pollutants.         Rodent Holes         Any evidence of rodent holes if facility is acting as a dam or berm, or any evidence of water piping through dam or berm via rodent holes.         Sediment       Water ponding in infiltration pond after rainfall ceases and appropriate time allowed for infiltration. Treatment basins should infiltrate Water Quality Design Storn Volume within 48 hours, and empty within 24 hours after cessation of most rain events.         (A percolation test pit or test of facility indicates facility is only working at 90% of its designed

Maintenance Components	Defect	Condition When Maintenance is Needed	Acceptable	Unacceptable	Results Expected When Maintenance is Performed
		capabilities. Test every 2 to 5 years. If two inches or more sediment is present, remove.)			
Filter Bags (if applicable)	Filled with Sediment and Debris	Sediment and debris fill bag more than <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> full			Replace filter bag or redesign system is.
Rock Filters	Sediment and Debris	By visual inspection, little or no water flows through filter during heavy rain storms.			Replace gravel in rock filter.
Slide Slopes of Pond	Erosion	Eroded damage over 2 inches deep where cause of damage is still present or where there is potential for continued erosion.			Slopes should be stabilized using appropriate erosion control measure(s); e.g., rock reinforcement, planting of grass, compaction.
		Any erosion observed on a compacted berm embankment.			If erosion is occurring on compacted berms, a licensed civil engineer should be consulted to resolve source of erosion.
Emergency Overflow Spillway and Berms over 4 feet in Height	Tree growth	Tree growth on emergency spillways creates blockage problems and may cause failure of the berm due to uncontrolled overtopping. Tree growth on berms over 4 feet in height may lead to			Trees should be removed. If root system is small (base less than 4 inches), the root system may be left in place. Otherwise the roots should be removed and the berm restored.
		piping through the berm which could lead to failure of the berm.			
	Piping	Discernable water flow through pond berm. Ongoing erosion with potential for erosion to continue.			Eliminate piping. Resolve erosion problem.
Emergency Overflow/Spillway	Emergency Overflow/Spillway	Only one layer of rock exists above native soil in area five square feet or larger, or any exposure of native soil at the top of outflow path of spillway. (Rip-rap on inside slopes need not be replaced.)			Restore rocks and pad depth to design standards.
	Erosion	Eroded damage over 2 inches deep where cause of damage is still present or where there is potential for continued erosion.			Slopes should be stabilized using appropriate erosion control measure(s); e.g., rock reinforcement, planting of grass, compaction.

Maintenance Components	Defect	Condition When Maintenance is Needed	Acceptable	Unacceptable	Results Expected When Maintenance is Performed
		Any erosion observed on a compacted berm embankment.			If erosion is occurring on compacted berms, a licensed civil engineer should be consulted to resolve source of erosion.
Pre-settling Ponds and Vaults	Facility or sump filled with sediment and/or debris	6" or designed sediment trap depth of sediment.			Remove sediment.

COMMENTS:

#### Table 12: Inspection Checklist – Wet Vaults

Installation\_\_\_\_\_ Time\_\_\_\_\_ Date Inspected\_\_\_\_\_ Time\_\_\_\_\_

Maintenance Components	Defect	Condition When Maintenance is Needed	Acceptable	Unacceptable	Results Expected When Maintenance is Performed
General	Trash/Debris Accumulation	Trash and debris accumulated in vault, pipe, or inlet/outlet (includes floatables and non-floatables).			Remove trash and debris from vault.
	Sediment Accumulation in Vault	Sediment accumulation in vault bottom exceeds the depth of the sediment zone plus 6-inches.			Remove sediment from vault.
	Damaged Pipes	Inlet/outlet piping damaged or broken and in need of repair.			Repair and/or replace pipe.
	Access Cover Damaged/Not Working	Cover cannot be opened or removed, especially by one person.			Cover repaired or replaced to proper working specifications.
	Ventilation	Ventilation area blocked or plugged			Remove or clean blocking material from ventilation area. A specified % of the vault surface area must provide ventilation to the vault interior.
	Vault Structure Damage –	Maintenance/inspection personnel determine that the vault is not structurally sound.			Replace or repair vault so that vault meets design specifications and is structurally sound.
		Cracks wider than <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> -inch at the joint of any inlet/outlet pipe or evidence of soil particles entering through the cracks.			Repair vault so that no cracks exist wider than <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -inch at the joint of the inlet/outlet pipe.
	Baffles	Baffles corroding, cracking, warping, and/or showing signs of failure.			Repair or replace baffles to specifications.
	Access Ladder Damage	Ladder is corroded or deteriorated, not functioning properly, not attached to structure wall, missing rungs, has cracks and/or misaligned. Confined space warning sign missing.			Replace or repair ladder to specifications, so ladder is safe to use. Replace sign warning of confined space entry requirements. Ladder and entry notification complies with OSHA standards.
COMMENTS:					

## Table 13: Inspection Checklist – Sand Filters (Above Ground/Open)

Installation\_\_\_\_\_ Time\_\_\_\_\_ Date Inspected\_\_\_\_\_ Time\_\_\_\_\_

Maintenance Components	Defect	Condition When Maintenance is Needed	Acceptable	Unacceptable	Results Expected When Maintenance is Performed
Above Ground (Open Sand Filter)	Sediment Accumulation on Top Layer	Sediment depth exceeds ½-inch.			Remove sediment deposit on grass layer of sand filter that would impede permeability of the filter section.
	Accumulations	on sand filter bed.			Remove trash and debris from sand filter bed.
	Sediment Debris in Clean-Outs	When the clean-outs become full or partially plugged with sediment and/or debris.			Remove sediment from clean- outs.
	Sand Filter Media	Drawdown of water through the sand filter media takes longer than 24-hours, and/or flow through the overflow pipes occurs frequently.			Scrape top several inches of sand. May require replacement of entire sand filter depth depending on extent of plugging (a sieve analysis is helpful to determine if the lower sand has too high a proportion of fine material).
	Prolonged Flows	Sand is saturated for prolonged periods of time (several weeks) and does not dry out between storms due to continuous base flow or prolonged flows from detention facilities.			Low, continuous flows are limited to a small portion of the facility by using a low wooden divider or slightly depressed sand surface.
	Short Circuiting	When flows become concentrated over one section of the sand filter rather than dispersed.			Ensure that flow and percolation of water through sand filter is uniform and dispersed across the entire area.
	Erosion Damage to Slopes	Erosion over 2-inches deep where cause of damage is prevalent or potential for continued erosion is evident.			Stabilize slopes using proper erosion control measures.
	Rock Pad Missing or Out of Place	Soil beneath the rock is visible.			Replace or rebuild rock pad to design specifications.
	Flow Spreader	Flow spreader uneven or clogged so that flows are not uniformly distributed across sand filter.			Level and clean spreader so that flows are spread evenly over sand filter.

Maintenance	enance Defect Condition When				Results Expected When	
Components		Maintenance is Needed	Acceptable	Unacceptab	Maintenance is Performed	
	Damage Pipes	Any part of the piping that is crushed or deformed more than 20% or any other failure to the piping.			Repair or replace pipe.	
Below Ground Vault	Sediment Accumulation on Sand Media Section	Sediment depth exceeds ½-inch.			Remove sediment deposits on sand filter section which would impede permeability of the filter section.	
	Sediment Accumulation in Pre-Setting Portion of Vault	Sediment accumulation in vault bottom exceeds the depth of the sediment zone plus 6-inches.			Remove any sediment deposits in first chamber of vault.	
	Trash/Debris Accumulation	Trash and debris accumulated in vault, or pipe inlet/outlet, floatables and non-floatables.			Remove trash and debris from vault and inlet/outlet piping.	
	Sediment in Drain Pipes/Cleanouts	When drain pipes, cleanouts become full with sediment and/or debris.			Remove sediment and debris.	
	Short Circuiting	When seepage/flow occurs along the vault walls and corners. Sand eroding near inflow area.			Relay sand filter media section re-laid and compact along perimeter of vault to form a semi- seal. Add erosion protection to dissipate force of incoming flow and curtail erosion.	
	Damaged Pipes	Inlet or outlet piping damaged or broken and in need of repair.			Repair and/or replace pipe.	
	Access Cover Damaged/Not Working	Cover cannot be opened, corrosion/deformation of cover. Maintenance person cannot remove cover using normal lifting pressure.			Repair cover to proper working specifications or replaced.	
	Ventilation	Ventilation area blocked or plugged.			Remove or clear blocking material from ventilation area. A specified % of the vault surface area must provide ventilation to the vault interior (see design specifications).	
	Vault Structure Damaged; Includes Cracks in Walls, Bottom, Damage to Frame and/or Top Slab	Cracks wider than ½-inch or evidence of soil particles entering the structures through the cracks, or maintenance/inspection personnel determine that the vault is not structurally safe.			Replace or repair vault so that vault meets design specifications and is structurally sound.	
		Cracks wider than ½-inch at the joint of any inlet/outlet pipe or evidence of soil particles entering through the cracks.			Repair vault so no cracks exist wider than <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -inch at the joint of the installation pipe.	

Maintenance	Defect	Condition When	c.	le	<b>Results Expected When</b>
Components		Maintenance is Needed	able	tab	Maintenance is Performed
			spt:	cep	
			ece	aco	
			A	Un	
	Baffles/Internal	Baffles or walls corroding,			Replace or repair ladder to
	Walls	cracking, not functioning			specifications, and ensure it is
		properly, not securely attached			safe to use.
		to structure wall, missing rungs,			
COMMENTS:		cracks, and misanghed.			

#### Table 14: Inspection Checklist – Manufactured Media Filters

Installation\_\_\_\_\_ Time\_\_\_\_\_ Date Inspected\_\_\_\_\_ Time\_\_\_\_\_

Maintenance Components	Defect	Condition When Maintenance is Needed	Acceptable	Unacceptable	Results Expected When Maintenance is Performed
Below Ground Vault	Sediment Accumulation on Media	Sediment depth exceeds 0.25-inches.			Remove sediment deposits which would impede permeability of media.
	Sediment Accumulation in Vault	Sediment depth exceeds 6- inches in first chamber.			Remove sediment deposits in vault bottom of first chamber.
	Trash/Debris Accumulation	Trash and debris accumulated on compost filter bed.			Remove trash and debris from the compost filter bed.
	Sediment in Drain Pipes/Clean-Outs	When drain pipes, clean-outs, become full with sediment and/or debris.			Remove sediment and debris.
	Damaged Pipes	Any part of the pipes that are crushed or damaged due to corrosion and/or settlement.			Repair and/or replace pipe.
	Access Cover Damaged/Not Working	Cover cannot be opened; one person cannot open the cover using normal lifting pressure, corrosion/deformation of cover.			Repair cover to proper working specifications, or replace.
	Vault Structure Includes Cracks in Wall, Bottom, Damage to Frame and/or Top Slab	Cracks wider than ½-inch or evidence of soil particles entering the structure through the cracks, or maintenance/ inspection personnel determine vault is not structurally sound.			Replace or repair vault so that vault meets design specifications and is structurally sound.
		Cracks wider than ½-inch at the joint of any inlet/outlet pipe or evidence of soil particles entering through the cracks.			Repair vault so no cracks exist wider than <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -inch at the joint of the inlet/outlet pipe.
	Baffles	Baffles corroding, cracking, warping, and/or showing signs of failure as determined by maintenance/inspection person.			Repair or replace baffles to specifications.
	Access Ladder Damaged	Ladder is corroded or deteriorated, not functioning properly, not securely attached to structure wall, missing rungs, cracks, and misaligned.			Repair or replace ladder to meet specifications, and is safe to use as determined by inspection personnel.
Below Ground Cartridge Type	Media	Drawdown of water through the media takes longer than 1 hour, and/or inflow occurs frequently.			Replace media cartridge.

Maintenance Components	Defect	Condition When Maintenance is Needed	Acceptable	Unacceptable	Results Expected When Maintenance is Performed
	Short Circuiting	Flows do not properly enter filter cartridges.			Replace filter cartridge.
COMMENTS:					

## Table 15: Inspection Checklist – Baffle Oil/Water Separators (API Type)

Installation\_\_\_\_\_ Time\_\_\_\_\_ Date Inspected\_\_\_\_\_ Time\_\_\_\_\_

Maintenance Components	Defect	Condition When Maintenance is Needed	Acceptable	Unacceptable	Results Expected When Maintenance is Performed
General	Monitoring	Inspection of discharge water for obvious signs of poor water quality.			Ensure that effluent discharge from vault are clear without thick visible sheen.
	Sediment Accumulation	Sediment depth in bottom of vault exceeds 6-inches in depth.			Remove sediment deposits on vault bottom that would impede flow through the vault and reduce separation efficiency.
	Trash and Debris Accumulation	Trash and debris accumulation in vault, or pipe inlet/outlet, floatables and non-floatables.			Remove trash and debris from vault, and inlet/outlet piping.
	Oil Accumulation	Oil accumulation that exceed 1- inch at the surface of the water.			Extract oil from vault by vactoring. Dispose in accordance with regulations.
	Damaged Pipes	Inlet or outlet piping damaged or broken and in need of repair.			Repair or replace pipe.
	Access Cover Damaged/Not Working	Cover cannot be opened, corrosion/deformation of cover.			Repair cover to proper working specifications or replace.
	Vault Structure Damaged – Includes Cracks in Walls, Bottom, Damage to Frame and/or	Top slab has holes larger than 2 square inches or cracks wider than ¼ inch. Frame is not sitting flush on top slab, i.e., separation of more than ¾ inch of the frame from the top slab			Replace or repair vault made so that vault meets design specifications and is structurally sound.
	Top Slab	Frame not securely attached.			
		Cracks wider than ½-inch at the joint of any inlet/outlet pipe or evidence of soil particles entering through the cracks.			Repair vault so that no cracks exist wider than <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> - inch at the joint of the inlet/outlet pipe.
	Baffles	Baffles corroding, cracking, warping, and/or showing signs of failure as determined by maintenance/inspection person.			Repair or replace baffles to specifications.

Maintenance Components	Defect	Condition When Maintenance is Needed	Acceptable	Unacceptable	Results Expected When Maintenance is Performed
	Access Ladder Damaged	Ladder is corroded or deteriorated, not functioning properly, not securely attached to structure wall, missing rungs, cracks, and misaligned.			Replace or repair ladder to specifications, and is safe to use as determined by inspection personnel.
	Baffles/Internal Walls	Baffles or walls corroding, cracking, not functioning properly, not securely attached to structure wall, missing rungs, cracks, and misaligned.			Repair or replace baffles to specifications.
COMMENTS:					

## Table 16: Inspection Checklist – Coalescing Plate Oil/Water Separators

Installation\_\_\_\_\_ Time\_\_\_\_\_ Date Inspected\_\_\_\_\_ Time\_\_\_\_\_

Maintenance Components	Defect	Condition When Maintenance is Needed	Acceptable	Unacceptable	Results Expected When Maintenance is Performed
General	Monitoring	Inspection of discharge water for obvious signs of poor water quality.			Ensure that effluent discharge from vault are clear without thick visible sheen.
	Sediment Accumulation	Sediment depth in bottom of vault exceeds 6-inches in depth and/or visible signs of sediment on plates.			Remove sediment deposits on vault bottom and plate media that would impede flow through the vault and reduce separation efficiency.
	Trash and Debris Accumulation	Trash and debris accumulation in vault, or pipe inlet/outlet, floatables and non-floatables.			Remove trash and debris from vault, and inlet/outlet piping.
	Oil Accumulation	Oil accumulation that exceed 1-inch at the surface of the water.			Extract oil from vault by vactoring. Dispose in accordance with regulations.
	Damaged Coalescing Plates	Plate media broken, deformed, cracked, and/or showing signs of failure.			Replace a portion of the media pack or the entire plate pack depending upon severity of failure.
	Damaged Pipes	Inlet or outlet piping damaged or broken and in need of repair.			Repair or replace pipe.
	Vault Structure Damaged – Includes Cracks in Walls, Bottom, Damage to Frame and/or Top Slab	Cracks wider than ½-inch or evidence of soil particles entering the structure through the cracks, or maintenance/inspection personnel determine that the vault is not structurally sound.			Replace vault or make repairs so that vault meets design specifications and is structurally sound.
		Cracks wider than ½-inch at the joint of any inlet/outlet pipe or evidence of soil particles entering through the cracks.			Repair vault so that no cracks exist wider than <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -inch at the joint of the inlet/outlet pipe.
	Baffles	Baffles corroding, cracking, warping, and/or showing signs of failure as determined by maintenance/inspection person.			Repair or replace baffles to specifications.

Maintenance Components	Defect	Condition When Maintenance is Needed	Acceptable	Unacceptable	Results Expected When Maintenance is Performed
	Access Ladder Damaged	Ladder is corroded or deteriorated, not functioning properly, not securely attached to structure wall, missing rungs, cracks, and misaligned.			Replace or repair ladder to specifications, and is safe to use as determined by inspection personnel.
COMMENTS:			1		

#### Table 17: Inspection Checklist – Catch Basin Inserts

Installation\_\_\_\_\_ Time\_\_\_\_\_ Date Inspected\_\_\_\_\_ Time\_\_\_\_\_

BMP#\_\_\_\_\_ Site Name:\_\_\_\_\_

Maintenance Components	Defect	Defect Condition When Maintenance is Needed		Unacceptable	Results Expected When Maintenance is Performed
General	Sediment Accumulation	When sediment forms a cap over the insert media of the insert and/or unit.			Remove sediment cap on the insert media and its unit.
	Trash and Debris Accumulation	Trash and debris accumulation on insert unit creating a blockage/restriction.			Remove trash and debris from insert unit so runoff freely flows into catch basin.
	Media Insert Not Removing Oil	Effluent water from media insert has a visible sheen.			Ensure effluent water from media insert is free of oils and has no visible sheen.
	Media Insert Water Saturated	Catch basin insert is saturated with water and no longer has the capacity to absorb.			Remove and replace media insert.
	Media Insert Oil Saturated	Media oil saturated due to petroleum spill that drains into catch basin.			Remove and replace media insert.
	Media Insert Use Beyond Product Life	Media has been used beyond the typical average life of media insert product.			Remove and replace media at regular intervals, depending on insert product.

COMMENTS:

#### Table 18: Inspection Checklist – Media Filter Drain (MFD)

Installation\_\_\_\_\_ Time\_\_\_\_\_ Date Inspected\_\_\_\_\_ Time\_\_\_\_\_

GeneralSediment Accumulation on Grass Filter StripSediment depth exceeds 2 inches or creates uneven grading that interferes with sheet flow.Remove sediment deposits on grass treatment area of the embankment sib be level from side to side and drain freely toward the toe of embankment slope. There sho be no standing water once infl has increased.No Vegetation Zone/Flow SpreaderFlow spreader is uneven or clogged so that flows are not uniformly distributed over entire embankment width.Level the spreader and clean t spread flows evenly over entire embankment width.Poor Vegetation CoverageGrass is sparse or bare, or eroded patches are observed in more than 10% of the grass strip surface area.Determine why grass growth i poor and correct the condition Reseed into loosened, fertile s or compost; or, replant with p of grass from the upper slope.Vegetation Drain Mix ReplacementGrass sis porse or bre weeds and other vegetation to taker over.Mow vegetation or remove nuisance vegetation to not im flow. Mow grass to a height o inches); nuisance weeds and other vegetation or adjacent storms have ceased.Mow vegetation or adjacent slopes.Media Filter Drain Mix ReplacementWater is seen on the surface of the media filter drain x48 hours after the storms have ceased.Excavate and replace all of th media filter drain.Trash and DebrisTrash and debris have accumulated on embankment.Remove trash and debris from embankment.Flooding of Media Filter DrainWhen media filter drain is inundated by flood water.Evaluate media filter drain material for acceptable infiltra rate and replace if media filt	Maintenance Components	Defect	Condition When Maintenance is Needed	Acceptable	Unacceptable	Results Expected When Maintenance is Performed
No Vegetation Zone/FlowFlow spreader is uneven or clogged so that flows are not uniformly distributed over entire embankment width.Level the spreader and clean t spread flows evenly over entire embankment width.Poor Vegetation CoverageGrass is sparse or bare, or eroded patches are observed in more than 10% of the grass strip surface area.Determine why grass growth i 	General	Sediment Accumulation on Grass Filter Strip	Sediment depth exceeds 2 inches or creates uneven grading that interferes with sheet flow.			Remove sediment deposits on grass treatment area of the embankment. Embankment should be level from side to side and drain freely toward the toe of the embankment slope. There should be no standing water once inflow has increased.
Poor Vegetation CoverageGrass is sparse or bare, or eroded patches are observed in more than 10% of the grass strip surface area.Determine why grass growth i poor and correct the condition Reseed into loosened, fertile s or compost; or, replant with p of grass from the upper slope.VegetationGrass becomes excessively tall (>10 inches); nuisance weeds and other vegetation start to take over.Mow vegetation or remove nuisance vegetation to not im flow. Mow grass to a height o inches.Media Filter Drain Mix ReplacementWater is seen on the surface of the media filter drain >48 hours after the storms have ceased.Excavate and replace all of the media filter drain.Excessive ShadingGrass growth is poor because on embankment.If possible, trim back overhan limbs and remove brushy vegetation on adjacent slopes.Trash and DebrisTrash and debris have accumulated on embankment.Remove trash and debris from embankment.Flooding of Media Filter DrainWhen media filter drain is inundated by flood water.Evaluate media filter drain material for acceptable infiltra rate and replace if media filter drain does not meet long-term		No Vegetation Zone/Flow Spreader	Flow spreader is uneven or clogged so that flows are not uniformly distributed over entire embankment width.			Level the spreader and clean to spread flows evenly over entire embankment width.
VegetationGrass becomes excessively tall (>10 inches); nuisance weeds and other vegetation start to take over.Mow vegetation or remove nuisance vegetation to not imp flow. Mow grass to a height o inches.Media Filter Drain Mix ReplacementWater is seen on the surface of the media filter drain >48 hours after the storms have ceased.Excavate and replace all of the media filter drain mix contain. Within the media filter drain.Excessive ShadingGrass growth is poor because sunlight does not reach embankment.If possible, trim back overhan limbs and remove brushy vegetation on adjacent slopes.Trash and DebrisTrash and debris have accumulated on embankment.Remove trash and debris from embankment.Flooding of DrainWhen media filter drain is inundated by flood water.Evaluate media filter drain 		Poor Vegetation Coverage	Grass is sparse or bare, or eroded patches are observed in more than 10% of the grass strip surface area.			Determine why grass growth is poor and correct the condition. Reseed into loosened, fertile soil or compost; or, replant with plugs of grass from the upper slope.
Media FilterWater is seen on the surface of the media filter drain >48 hours after the ReplacementExcavate and replace all of the media filter drain mix contain within the media filter drain.ExcessiveGrass growth is poor becauseIf possible, trim back overhan limbs and remove brushy vegetation on adjacent slopes.Shadingsunlight does not reach embankment.If possible, trim back overhan limbs and remove brushy vegetation on adjacent slopes.Trash and DebrisTrash and debris have accumulated on embankment.Remove trash and debris from embankment.Flooding of Media FilterWhen media filter drain is inundated by flood water.Evaluate media filter drain embankment.		Vegetation	Grass becomes excessively tall (>10 inches); nuisance weeds and other vegetation start to take over.			Mow vegetation or remove nuisance vegetation to not impede flow. Mow grass to a height of 6 inches.
Excessive ShadingGrass growth is poor because sunlight does not reach embankment.If possible, trim back overhan limbs and remove brushy vegetation on adjacent slopes.Trash and DebrisTrash and debris have accumulated on embankment.Remove trash and debris from embankment.Flooding of Media Filter DrainWhen media filter drain is inundated by flood water.Evaluate media filter drain rate and replace if media filter drain does not meet long-term		Media Filter Drain Mix Replacement	Water is seen on the surface of the media filter drain >48 hours after the storms have ceased.			Excavate and replace all of the media filter drain mix contained within the media filter drain.
Trash and DebrisTrash and debris have accumulated on embankment.Remove trash and debris from embankment.Flooding of Media Filter DrainWhen media filter drain is inundated by flood water.Evaluate media filter drain 		Excessive Shading	Grass growth is poor because sunlight does not reach embankment.			If possible, trim back overhanging limbs and remove brushy vegetation on adjacent slopes.
Flooding of Media FilterWhen media filter drain is inundated by flood water.Evaluate media filter drain material for acceptable infiltra rate and replace if media filter drain does not meet long term		Trash and Debris	Trash and debris have accumulated on embankment.			Remove trash and debris from embankment.
infiltration rate standards.		Flooding of Media Filter Drain	When media filter drain is inundated by flood water.			Evaluate media filter drain material for acceptable infiltration rate and replace if media filter drain does not meet long-term infiltration rate standards.

## Table 19: Inspection Checklist – Bioretention Facilities

		Installat	ion			Date Inspected Time
		BMP#	Site Name:			
Maintenance Components	Recon Free uoippodsuj	Routine Maintenance Maintenance	Condition When Maintenance is Needed (Standards)	Acceptable	Unacceptable	Actions Needed (Procedures)
			Fa	cility	Foot	print
Earthen Side Slopes and Berms	B,S		Erosion (gullies/rills) greater than 2 inches deep around inlets, outlet, and alongside slopes.			<ul> <li>Eliminate cause of erosion and stabilize damaged area (regrade, rock, vegetation, erosion control matting).</li> <li>For deep channels or cuts (over 3 inches in ponding depth), temporary erosion control measures should be put in place until permanent repairs can be made.</li> <li>Properly designed, constructed, and established facilities with appropriate flow velocities should not have erosion problems except perhaps in extreme events. If erosion problems persist, the following should be reassessed: (1) flow volumes from contributing areas and bioretention facility sizing; (2) flow velocities and gradients within the facility; and (3) flow dissipation and erosion protection strategies at the facility inlet.</li> </ul>
	А		Erosion of sides causes slope to become a hazard.			Take actions to eliminate the hazard and stabilize slopes.
	A,S		Sediment greater than 3 inches (relative to undisturbed sections of berm).			Restore to design height.
	A,S		Downstream face of berm wet, seeps or leaks evident.			Plug any holes and compact berm (may require consultation with engineer, particularly for large berms).
Maintenance Components	Recon	nmended	Condition When Maintenance is Needed (Standards)		e	Actions Needed (Procedures)
------------------------------------------------	-----------------	------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
	Inspection	Routine Maintenance	is receive (Sumurus)	Acceptable	Unacceptable	
	А		Any evidence of rodent holes or water piping in berm.			<ul><li>Eradicate rodents</li><li>Fill holes and compact</li></ul>
Concrete Sidewalls	А		Cracks or failure of concrete sidewalls.			<ul><li>Repair/seal cracks</li><li>Replace if repair is insufficient</li></ul>
Rockery Sidewalls	A		Rockery sidewalls are insecure.			Stabilize rockery sidewalls (may require consultation with engineer, particularly for walls 4 feet or greater in height).
Facility Area		В	Trash and debris present.			Clean out trash and debris.
Facility Bottom Area	A,S		Accumulated sediment to extend that infiltration rate is reduced or surface storage capacity significantly impacted.			<ul> <li>Remove excess sediment</li> <li>Replace any vegetation damaged or destroyed by sediment accumulation and removal</li> <li>Mulch newly planted vegetation</li> <li>Identify and control the sediment source (if feasible)</li> <li>If accumulated sediment is recurrent, consider adding presettlement or installing berms to create a forebay at the inlet.</li> </ul>
	Durin Fall L	ng/After eaf Drop	Accumulated leaves in facility			Remove leaves if there is a risk to clogging outlet structure or water flow is impeded.
Low Permeability Check Dams and Weirs	A,S		Sediment, vegetation, or debris accumulated at or blocking (or having the potential to block) check dam, flow control weir, or orifice.			Clear the blockage
	A,S		Erosion and/or undercutting present.			Repair and take preventative measures to prevent future erosion and/or undercutting.
	А		Grade board on top of weir damaged or not level.			Restore to level position.
Ponded Water	B,S		Expressive ponding water: Water overflows during storms smaller than the design event or ponded water remains in the basin 48 hours or longer after the end of a storm.			<ol> <li>Determine cause and resolve in the following order:         <ol> <li>Confirm leaf or debris buildup in the bottom of the facility is not impeding infiltration. If necessary, remove leaf litter/debris.</li> <li>Ensure that underdrain (if present) is not clogged. If necessary, clear underdrain.</li> <li>Check for other water inputs (e.g., groundwater, illicit connections).</li> </ol> </li> </ol>

Maintenance	Recommended		Condition When Maintenance			Actions Needed (Procedures)	
Components	Inspection	Routine Maintenance	is Needed (Standards)	Acceptable	Unacceptable		
Bioretention Soil Mix	Ası	needed	Bioretention soil mix protection is needed when performing maintenance requiring entrance into the facility footprint.			<ul> <li>4. Verify that the facility is sized appropriate for the contributing area. Confirm that the contributing area has not increased. If steps #1-4 do not solve the problem, the bioretention soil is likely clogged by sediment accumulation at the surface or has become overly compacted. Dig a small hole to observe soil profile and identify compaction depth or clogging front to help determine the soil depth to be removed or otherwise rehabilitated (e.g., tilled). Consultation with engineer.</li> <li>Minimize all loading in the facility footprint (foot traffic and other loads) to the degree feasible in order to prevent compaction of bioretention soils.</li> <li>Never drive equipment or apply heavy loads in facility footprint.</li> <li>Because the risk of compaction is higher during saturated soil conditions, any type of loading in the cell (including foot traffic) should be minimized during wet conditions.</li> <li>Consider measures to distribute loading if heavy foot traffic is required or equipment must be placed in facility. (ex: boards)</li> <li>If compaction occurs, soil must be loosened or otherwise rehabilitated to original design state.</li> </ul>	
			Inl	ets/O	utlets	/Pipes	
Splash Block Inlet	A		Water is not being directed properly to the facility and away from the inlet structure.			Reconfigure/repair blocks to direct water to facility and away from structure.	
Curb Cut Inlet/Outlet	М	Weekly during fall leaf drop	Accumulated leaves at curb cuts.			Clear leaves (particularly important for key inlets and low points along long, linear facilities).	
Pipe	A		Pipe is damaged.			Repair/replace.	
Inlet/Outlet	W		Pipe is clogged	1		Remove roots or debris.	

Maintenance	Recommended		Condition When Maintenance			Actions Needed (Procedures)
Components	Inspection	Routine Maintenance	is Needed (Standards)	Acceptable	Unacceptable	
	A, S		Sediment, debris, trash, or mulch reducing capacity of inlet/outlet.			<ul> <li>Clear the blockage.</li> <li>Identify the source of the blockage and take actions to prevent future blockages.</li> </ul>
		Weekly during fall leaf drop	Accumulated leaves at inlets/outlets			Clear leaves (particularly important for key inlets and low points along long, linear facilities).
		А	Maintain access for inspections.			<ul> <li>Clear vegetation (transplant vegetation when possible) within 1 foot of inlets and outlets, maintain access pathways.</li> <li>Consultation with a landscape architect is recommended for removal, transplant, or substitution of plants.</li> </ul>
Erosion Control at Inlet	А		Concentrated flows are causing erosion.			Maintain a cover of rock or cobbles or other erosion protection measure (e.g., matting) to protect the ground where concentrated water enters the facility (e.g., a pipe, curb cut, or swale).
Trash Rack	S		Trash or other debris present on trash rack.			Remove/dispose.
	А		Bar screen damaged or missing.			Repair/replace.
Overflow	A,S		Capacity reduced by sediment in debris.			Remove sediment or debris/dispose.
Underdrain Pipe	As neede d	В	<ul> <li>Plant roots, sediment, or debris reducing capacity of underdrain</li> <li>Prolonged surface ponding</li> </ul>			<ul> <li>Jet clean or rotary cut debris/roots from underdrain(s)</li> <li>If underdrains are equipped with a flow restrictor (e.g, orifice) to attenuate flows, the orifice must be cleaned regularly.</li> </ul>
	-			Veg	etatio	n
Facility Bottom Area and Upland Slope Vegetation	Fall ar	ıd Spring	Vegetation survival rate falls below 75% within first two years of establishment			<ul> <li>Determine cause of poor vegetation growth and correct condition.</li> <li>Replant as necessary to obtain 75% survival rate or greater.</li> <li>Confirm that plant selection is appropriate for site growing conditions.</li> <li>Consultation with a landscape architect is recommended for removal, transplant, or substitution of plants.</li> </ul>

Maintenance	Recommended		Condition When Maintenance			Actions Needed (Procedures)		
Components	Inspection	Routine Maintenance	is recueu (Standarus)	Acceptable	Unacceptable			
Vegetation (General)	As l	Needed	Presence of diseased plants and plant material.			<ul> <li>Remove any diseased plants or plant parts and dispose of in an approved location to avoid risk of spreading the disease to other plants.</li> <li>Disinfect gardening tools after pruning to prevent spread of the disease.</li> <li>Replant as necessary.</li> </ul>		
Trees and Shrubs		All pruning seasons	Pruning as needed.			• Prune trees and shrubs in a manner appropriate for each species.		
	А		Large trees and shrubs interfere with operation of the facility or access for maintenance.			<ul><li>Prune trees and shrubs using most current standards.</li><li>Remove trees and shrubs, if necessary.</li></ul>		
	Fall aı	nd Spring	Standing dead vegetation is present.			<ul> <li>Remove standing dead vegetation.</li> <li>Replace dead vegetation within 30 days of reported dead and dying plants (as practical depending on weather/planting season).</li> <li>If vegetation replacement is not feasible within 30 days, and absence of vegetation may result in erosion problems, temporary erosion control measures should be put into place immediately.</li> <li>Determine cause of dead vegetation and address issue, if possible.</li> <li>If specific plants have a high mortality rate, assess the cause and replace with appropriate species. Consult with a landscape architect.</li> </ul>		
	Fall ar	nd Spring	Planting beneath mature trees.			<ul> <li>When working around and below mature trees, take care to minimize any damage to tree roots and avoid compaction of soil.</li> <li>Planting of small shrubs or groundcovers beneath mature trees may be desirable in some cases. Such plantings should use mainly plants that come as bulbs, bare root or in 4-inch pots. Plants should be in no larger than 1-gallon containers.</li> </ul>		

Maintenance Components	Recommended Frequency		Condition When Maintenance is Needed (Standards)		e	Actions Needed (Procedures)	
	Inspection	Routine Maintenance		Acceptable	Unacceptabl		
	Fall ar	nd Spring	Presence of or need for stakes and guys (tree growth, maturation, and support needs).			<ul> <li>Verify location of facility liners and underdrain (if any) prior to stake installation in order to prevent liner puncture or pipe damage.</li> <li>Monitor tree support systems: Repair and adjust as needed to provide support and prevent damage to tree.</li> <li>Remove tree supports (stakes, guys, etc.) after one growing season or maximum of 1 year.</li> <li>Backfill stake holes after removal.</li> </ul>	
Trees and Shrubs Adjacent to Vehicle Travel Areas (or areas where visibility needs to be maintained)	A		Vegetation causes some visibility (line of sight) or driver safety issues.			<ul> <li>Maintain appropriate height for sight clearance.</li> <li>When continued, regular pruning is required to maintain visual sight lines for safety or clearance along a walk or drive, consider relocating the plant to a more appropriate location.</li> <li>Remove or transplant if continual safety hazard.</li> <li>Consultation with a landscape architect is recommended for removal, transplant, or substitution of plants.</li> </ul>	
Flowering Plants		А	Dead or spent flowers present.			Remove spent flowers (deadhead)	
Perennials	]	Fall	Spent plants.			Cut back dying or dead and fallen foliage and stems.	
Emergent Vegetation	Spring		Vegetation compromises conveyance.			Hand rake sedges and rushes with a small rake or fingers to remove dead foliage before new growth emerges in spring or earlier only if the foliage is blocking water flow (sedges and rushes do not respond well to pruning).	
Ornamental Grasses (perennial)	Win Sı	ter and pring	Dead material from previous year's growing cycle or dead collapsed foliage.			<ul> <li>Leave dry foliage for winter interest.</li> <li>Hand rake with a small rake or fingers to remove dead foliage back to within several inches from the soil before new growth emerges in spring or earlier if the foliage collapses and is blocking water flow.</li> </ul>	
Ornamental Grasses (evergreen)	Fall ar	nd Spring	Dead growth present in spring.			<ul> <li>Hand rake with a small rake or fingers to remove dead growth before new growth emerges in spring.</li> <li>Clean, rake, and comb grasses when they become too tall.</li> <li>Cut back to ground or thin every 2-3 years as needed.</li> </ul>	

Maintenance Components	Recommend Frequency uo Budget Budget Nar. – Oct.	ed       Condition When Maintenance is Needed (Standards)         Listed noxious vegetation is present	Acceptable	Unacceptable	Actions Needed (Procedures)     Class A & B noxious weeds should be removed, bagged, and
	dispersal)	list) Kitsap County – Attached Island County – Attached Snohomish County - <u>https://snohomishcountywa.gov/750/</u> <u>Noxious-Weeds-List</u>			<ul> <li>Reasonable attempts must be made to remove and dispose of Class C noxious weeds.</li> <li>It is strongly encouraged that herbicides and pesticides not be used in order to protect water quality.</li> <li>Apply mulch after weed removal.</li> </ul>
Weeds	Mar. – Oct. preceding se dispersal	Weeds are present.			Remove weeds with their roots manually with pincer-type weeding tools, flame weeders, or hot water weeders as appropriate.
Excessive Vegetation	Once in early mid-May an once in early mid-Septemb	toLow-lying vegetation growingdbeyond facility edge onto sidewalks,topaths, or street edge poses pedestrianersafety hazard or may clog adjacentpermeable pavement surfaces due toassociated leaf litter, mulch, and soil.Excessive vegetation density inhibits			<ul> <li>Edge or trim groundcovers and shrubs at facility edge.</li> <li>Avoid mechanical blade-type edger and do not use edger or trimmer within 2 feet of tree trunks.</li> <li>While some clippings can be left in the facility to replenish organic material in the soil, excessive leaf litter can cause surface soil clogging.</li> <li>Determine whether pruning or other routine maintenance is adequate</li> </ul>
		stormwater flow beyond design ponding or becomes a hazard for pedestrian and vehicular circulation and safety.			<ul> <li>betermine whener planing of other rotatile maintenance is adequate to maintain proper plant density and aesthetics.</li> <li>Determine if planting type should be replaced to avoid ongoing maintenance issues.</li> <li>Remove plants that are weak, broken, or not true to form; replace in-kind.</li> <li>Thin grass or plants impacting facility function without leaving visual holes or bare soil areas.</li> <li>Consult with a landscape architect, when needed, for removal, transplant, or substitution of plants.</li> </ul>
	As Needed	Vegetation blocking curb cuts, causing excessive sediment buildup and flow bypass.			Remove vegetation and sediment buildup.

Maintenance	Recommended		Condition When Maintenance			Actions Needed (Procedures)		
Components	Inspection <b>Example</b>	Routine Maintenance A	is Needed (Standards)	Acceptable	Unacceptable			
						Mulch		
Mulch	Mulch Following weeding		Bare spots (without mulch cover) are present or mulch depth less than 2 inches.			<ul> <li>Supplement mulch with hand tools to a depth of 2 to 3 inches.</li> <li>Replenish mulch. Often course compost is used in the bottom of the facility and arborist wood chips are used on side slopes and rim (above typical water levels).</li> <li>Keep all mulch away from woody stems.</li> </ul>		
				r		Watering		
Irrigation system (if any)	Bas manuf instr	ed on acturer's uctions	Irrigation system present			Follow manufacturer's instructions for O&M		
	А		Sprinklers or drip irrigation not directed/located to properly water plants.			Redirect sprinklers or move drip irrigation to desired areas.		
Summer Watering (1 <sup>st</sup> Year)	Once o weel neede proloi per	every 1-2 as or as d during nged dry riods.	Trees, shrubs, and groundcovers in first year of establishment period.			<ul> <li>10-15 gallons per tree</li> <li>3-5 gallons per shrub</li> <li>2 gallons water per square foot for groundcover areas</li> <li>Water deeply, but infrequently, so that the top 6 to 12 inches of the root zone is moist.</li> <li>Use soaker hoses or spot water with a shower type wand when irrigation system is not present.</li> <li>Pulse water to enhance soil absorption, when feasible</li> <li>-Pre-moisten soil to break surface tension of dry or hydrophobic soils/mulch, followed by more water to infiltration prior to runoff.</li> <li>Add a tree bag or slow-release watering device (e.g., bucket with a perforated bottom) for watering newly installed trees when irrigation system is not present.</li> </ul>		
Summer Watering (2 <sup>nd</sup> and 3 <sup>rd</sup> Year)	Once e weel neede proloi pe	every 2-4 as or as d during nged dry riods	Trees, shrubs, and groundcovers in second or third year of establishment period.			<ul> <li>10-15 gallons per tree</li> <li>3-5 gallons per shrub</li> <li>2 gallons water per square foot for groundcover areas</li> </ul>		

Maintenance Components	Recommended Frequency		Condition When Maintenance is Needed (Standards)		e	Actions Needed (Procedures)	
	Inspection	Routine Maintenance		Acceptable	Unacceptabl		
						<ul> <li>Water deeply, but infrequently, so that the top 6 to 12 inches of the root zone is moist.</li> <li>Use soaker hoses or spot water with a shower type wand when irrigation system is not present.</li> <li>-Pulse water to enhance soil absorption, when feasible</li> <li>-Pre-moisten soil to break surface tension of dry or hydrophobic soils/mulch, followed by more water to infiltration prior to runoff.</li> </ul>	
Summer Watering (after establishment)	Ası	needed	Established vegetation (after 3 years)			<ul> <li>Plants are typically selected to be drought tolerant and not require regular watering after establishment; however, trees may take up to 5 years of watering to become fully established.</li> <li>Identify trigger mechanisms for drought-stress (e.g., leaf wilt, leaf senescence, etc.) of different species and water immediately after initial signs of stress appear.</li> <li>Water during drought conditions or more often if necessary to maintain plant cover.</li> </ul>	
	1			Pest	Cont	rol	
Mosquitoes	B, S		Standing water remains for more than 3 days after the end of a storm.			<ul> <li>Identify the cause of the standing water and take appropriate actions to address the problem.</li> <li>To facilitate maintenance, manually remove standing water and direct to the storm drain system (if runoff is from non-pollution-generating surfaces) or sanitary sewer system (if runoff is from pollution-generating surfaces).</li> <li>Use of pesticides may be considered only as a temporary measure when addressing the standing water cause.</li> </ul>	
Nuisance Animals	As l	Needed	Nuisance animals causing erosion, damaging plants, or depositing large volumes of feces.			<ul> <li>Reduce site conditions that attract nuisance species where possible (e.g. plant shrubs and tall grasses to reduce open areas for geese, etc.)</li> <li>Place predator decoys</li> <li>Follow developed protocols for specific nuisance animal issues.</li> <li>Remove pet waste regularly.</li> </ul>	

Maintenance Components	Recommended Frequency		Condition When Maintenance is Needed (Standards)	0	le	Actions Needed (Procedures)			
	Inspection	Routine Maintenance		Acceptable	Unacceptab				
						• For public and right-of-way sites, consider adding garbage cans with dog bags for picking up pet waste.			
Insect Pests	Every associ veg mana	site visit ated with etation gement	Signs of pests, such as wilting leaves, chewed leaves and bark, spotting, or other indicators.			<ul> <li>Reduce hiding places for pests by removing diseased and dead plants.</li> <li>For infestations, follow local procedures.</li> </ul>			
FREQUENCY:	FREQUENCY: A = Annually; B = Biannually (twice per year); M = Monthly; W = At least one visit should occur during the wet season; S = Perform inspections after								
COMMENTS:									

# Table 20: Inspection Checklist – Permeable Pavement

	In	stallatio	n	Date Inspected Time					
	В	MP#	Site Name:						
Maintenance Components	Recomm Frequ u u b b b b b b b b b b b b b b b b b	Routine Maintenance	Condition When Maintenance is Needed (Standards)	Acceptable	Unacceptable	Actions Needed (Procedures)			
			Surface/We	aring	Cour	se			
Permeable Pavements, All	A, S		Runoff from adjacent pervious areas deposits soil, mulch, or sediment on paving.			<ul> <li>Clean deposited soil or other materials from permeable pavement or other adjacent surfacing.</li> <li>Check if surface elevation of planted area is too high, or slopes towards pavement, and can be regraded (prior to regrading, protect permeable pavement by covering with temporary plastic and secure covering in place).</li> <li>Mulch and/or plant all exposed soils that may erode to pavement surface.</li> </ul>			
Porous Asphalt or Pervious Concrete		A or B	None (routine maintenance)			<ul> <li>Clean surface debris from pavement surface using one or a combination of the following methods:</li> <li>Remove sediment, debris, trash, vegetation, and other debris deposited onto pavement.</li> <li>Vacuum/sweep permeable paving installation using: <ul> <li>Walk-behind vacuum (sidewalks)</li> <li>High-efficiency regenerative air or vacuum sweeper (roadways, parking lots)</li> <li>ShopVac or brush brooms (small areas)</li> </ul> </li> <li>Hand-held pressure washer or power washer with rotating brushes: Follow equipment manufacturer guidelines for when equipment is most effective for cleaning permeable pavement. Dry weather is more effective for some equipment.</li> </ul>			

Maintenance Components	Recommended Frequency		Condition When Maintenance is Needed (Standards)	le	ble	Actions Needed (Procedures)
	Inspection	Routine Maintenance		Acceptab	Unaccepta	
	A (during rain event)		Surface is clogged: Ponding on surface or water flows off the permeable pavement surface during a rain event (does not infiltrate)			<ul> <li>Review the overall performance of the facility (note that small clogged areas may not reduce overall performance of facility)</li> <li>Test the surface infiltration rate using ASTM C1701 as a corrective maintenance indicator. Perform one test per installation, up to 2,500 sf. Perform an additional test for each additional 2,500 s.f. (up to 15,000 s.f. total). Above 15,000 s.f., add one test for every 10,000 s.f.</li> <li>If the results indicate an infiltration rate of 10 inches per hour or less, then perform corrective maintenance to restore permeability. To clean clogged pavement surfaces, use one or a combination of the following methods: <ul> <li>Combined pressure washer and vacuum system calibrated not to dislodge wearing course aggregate.</li> <li>Hand-held pressure washer or power washer with rotating brushes.</li> <li>Pure vacuum sweepers.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Note: if the annual/biannual routine maintenance standard to clean the pavement surface is conducted using equipment from the list above, corrective maintenance may not be needed.</li> </ul>
	A		Sediment present at the surface of the pavement.			<ul> <li>Assess the overall performance of the pavement system during a rain event. If water runs off the pavement and/or there is ponding, then see above.</li> <li>Determine source of sediment loading and evaluate whether or not the source can be reduced/eliminated. If the source cannot be addressed, consider increasing frequency of routine cleaning.</li> </ul>
	Summer		Moss growth inhibits infiltration or poses slip safety hazard.			<ul> <li>Sidewalks: Use a stiff broom to remove moss in the summer when it is dry.</li> <li>Parking lots and roadways: Pressure wash, vacuum sweep, or use a combination of the two for cleaning moss from pavement surface.</li> </ul>

Maintenance Components	Recommended Frequency		Condition When Maintenance is Needed (Standards)			Actions Needed (Procedures)
Components	Inspection	Routine Maintenance	Trecucu (Stanuarus)	Acceptable	Unacceptable	
	A		Major cracks or trip hazards and concrete spalling and raveling.			<ul> <li>Fill potholes or small cracks with patching mixes.</li> <li>Large cracks and settlement may require cutting and replacing the pavement section. Replace in-kind where feasible. Replacing porous asphalt with conventional asphalt is acceptable if it is a small percentage of the total facility area and does not impact the overall facility function.</li> <li>Take appropriate precautions during pavement repair and replacement efforts to prevent clogging of adjacent porous materials.</li> </ul>
Interlocking Concrete Paver Blocks and Aggregate Pavers		A or B	None (routine maintenance)			<ul> <li>Clean surface debris from pavement surface using one or a combination of the following methods: <ul> <li>Remove sediment, debris, trash, vegetation, and other debris deposited onto pavement (rakes and leaf blowers can be used for removing leaves).</li> <li>Vacuum/sweep permeable paving installation using: <ul> <li>Walk-behind vacuum (sidewalks)</li> <li>High-efficiency regenerative air or vacuum sweeper (roadways, parking lots)</li> <li>ShopVac or brush brooms (small areas)</li> </ul> </li> <li>Note: Vacuum settings may have to be adjusted to prevent excess uptake of aggregate from paver openings or joints. Vacuum surface openings in dry weather to remove dry, encrusted sediment.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	A (during rain event)		Surface is clogged: Ponding on surface or water flows off the permeable pavement surface during a rain event (does not infiltrate).			<ul> <li>Review the overall performance of the facility (note that small clogged areas may not reduce overall performance of facility).</li> <li>Test the surface infiltration rate using ASTM C1701 as a corrective maintenance indicator. Perform one test per installation, up to 2,500 sf. Perform an additional test for each additional 2,500 s.f. (up to 15,000 s.f. total). Above 15,000 s.f., add one test for every 10,000 s.f.</li> </ul>

Maintenance	Recomm	nended	Condition When Maintenance is			Actions Needed (Procedures)			
Components	Frequ	ency	Needed (Standards)		e				
	Inspection	Routine Maintenance		Acceptable	Unacceptabl				
	A		Sediment present at the surface of the			<ul> <li>If the results indicate an infiltration rate of 10 inches per hour or less, then perform corrective maintenance to restore permeability.</li> <li>Clogging is usually an issue in the upper 2 to 3 centimeters of aggregate. Remove the upper layer of encrusted sediment, and fines, and/or vegetation from openings and joints between the pavers by mechanical means and/or suction equipment (e.g., pure vacuum sweeper).</li> <li>Replace aggregate in paver cells, joints, or openings per manufacturer's recommendation.</li> <li>Assess the overall performance of the pavement system during</li> </ul>			
			pavement.			<ul> <li>a rain event. If water runs off the pavement and/or there is ponding, then see above.</li> <li>Determine source of sediment loading and evaluate whether or not the source can be reduced/eliminated. If the source cannot be addressed, consider increasing frequency of routine clearing.</li> </ul>			
	Summer		Moss growth inhibits infiltration or poses slip safety hazard.			<ul> <li>Sidewalks: Use a stiff broom to remove moss in the summer when it is dry.</li> <li>Parking lots and roadways: Pressure wash, vacuum sweep, or use a combination of the two for cleaning moss from pavement surface.</li> </ul>			
	А		Paver block missing or damaged.			Remove individual damaged paver blocks by hand and replace or repair per manufacturer's recommendations.			
	A		Loss of aggregate material between paver blocks.			Refill per manufacturer's recommendations for interlocking paver sections.			
	А		Settlement of surface			May require resetting.			

Maintenance Components	Recomm	nended	Condition When Maintenance is Needed (Standards)			Actions Needed (Procedures)
Components	Inspection	Routine Maintenance	Inclucu (Stanuarus)	Acceptable	Unacceptable	
Open-celled paving grid with gravel		A or B	None (routine maintenance)			<ul> <li>Remove sediment, debris, trash, vegetation, and other debris deposited onto pavement (rakes and leaf blowers can be used for removing leaves)</li> <li>Follow equipment manufacturer guidelines for cleaning surface.</li> </ul>
	A (during rain event)		Aggregate is clogged: Ponding on surface or water flows off the permeable pavement surface during a rain event (does not infiltrate).			<ul> <li>Use vacuum truck to remove and replace top course aggregate.</li> <li>Replace aggregate in paving grid per manufacturer's recommendations.</li> </ul>
	А		Paving grid missing or damaged.			<ul> <li>Remove pins, pry up grid segments, and replace gravel.</li> <li>Replace grid segments when three or more adjacent rings are broken or damaged.</li> <li>Follow manufacturer guidelines for repairing surface.</li> </ul>
	А		Settlement of surface			May require resetting
	A		Loss of aggregate material in paving grid.			Replenish aggregate material by spreading gravel with a rake (gravel level should be maintained at the same level as the plastic rings or no more than <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> inch above the top of rings). See manufacturer's recommendations.
		A	Weeds present.			<ul> <li>Manually remove weeds.</li> <li>Presence of weeds may indicate that too many fines are present (refer to Actions Needed under "Aggregate is clogged" to address this issue).</li> </ul>
Open-celled Paving Grid with Grass		A or B	None (routine maintenance)			<ul> <li>Remove sediment, debris trash, vegetation, and other debris deposited onto pavement (rakes and leaf blowers can be used for removing leaves).</li> <li>Follow equipment manufacturer guidelines for cleaning surface.</li> </ul>

Maintenance	Recomm	nended	Condition When Maintenance is			Actions Needed (Procedures)
Components	Frequ	ency	Needed (Standards)		le	
	Inspection	Routine Maintenance		Acceptable	Unacceptabl	
	A (rain event)		Aggregate is clogged: Ponding on surface or water flows off the permeable pavement surface during a rain event (does not infiltrate).			Rehabilitate per manufacturer's recommendations.
	А		Paving grid missing or damaged.			<ul> <li>Remove pins, pry up grid segments, and replace grass.</li> <li>Replace grid segments when three or more adjacent rings are broken or damaged.</li> <li>Follow manufacturer guidelines for repairing surface.</li> </ul>
	А		Settlement of surface.			May require resetting.
	А		Poor grass coverage in paving grid.			<ul> <li>Restore growing medium, reseed or plant, aerate, and/or amend vegetated area as needed.</li> <li>Traffic loading may be inhibiting grass growth; reconsider traffic loading if possible.</li> </ul>
		As neede d	Routine Maintenance			Use a mulch mower to mow grass.
		A	Routine Maintenance			<ul> <li>Sprinkle a thin layer of compost on top of grass surface (1/2" top dressing) and sweep it in.</li> <li>Do not use fertilizer.</li> </ul>
		А	Weeds present.			<ul><li>Manually remove weeds.</li><li>Mow, torch, or inoculate and replace with preferred vegetation.</li></ul>
			Inlets/Ou	tlets/	Pipes	
Inlet/outlet/pipe	A		Pipe is damaged			Repair/replace.
	А		Pipe is clogged			Remove roots or debris.
Underdrain Pipe	Clean pipe as needed	Clean orifice at least biannu ally	Plant roots, sediment, or debris reducing capacity of underdrain (may cause prolonged drawdown period).			<ul> <li>Jet clean or rotary cut debris/roots from underdrain(s).</li> <li>If underdrains are equipped with a flow restrictor (e.g., orifice) to attenuate flows, the orifice must be cleaned regularly.</li> </ul>

Maintenance	tenance Recommended Condition When Maintenar					Actions Needed (Procedures)
Components	Frequ	ency	Needed (Standards)	e	ole	
	Inspection	Routine Maintenance		Acceptabl	Unacceptak	
Raised	Clean	Clean	Plant roots, sediment, or debris reducing			• Jet clean or rotary cut debris/roots from underdrain(s).
Overflow Pipe	needed	: B	capacity of underdrain			• If underdrains are equipped with a flow restrictor (e.g., orifice) to attenuate flows, the orifice must be cleaned regularly.
Outlet Structure	A, S		Sediment, vegetation, or debris reducing			Clean the blockage.
			capacity of outlet structure.			• Identify the source of the blockage and take action to prevent future blockages.
Overflow	В		Native soil is exposed or other signs of			Repair erosion and stabilize surface.
			point.			
			Vege	etation	1	
Adjacent Large Shrubs or Trees	As ne	eded	Vegetation related fallout clogs or will potentially clog voids.			<ul> <li>Sweep leaf litter and sediment to prevent surface clogging and ponding.</li> <li>Prevent large root systems from damaging subsurface structural components.</li> </ul>
	Once in M	May and	Vegetation growing beyond facility edge			Edging and trimming of planted areas to control groundcovers and
	once Septer	e in mber	onto sidewalks, paths, and street edge.			shrubs from overreaching the sidewalks, paths, and street edge improves appearance and reduces clogging of permeable pavements by leaf litter, mulch, and soil.
Leaves, Needles,	In fall (	Oct. to	Accumulation of organic debris and leaf			Use leaf blower or vacuum to blow or remove leaves, evergreen
and Organic	Dec.) af	ter leaf	litter.			needles, and debris (i.e, flowers, blossoms) off of and away from
Deons	depend	ing on				
	canopy	cover)				
FREQUENCY: A major storm event	= Annually s (24-hour s	/; B = Bia storm eve	nnually (twice per year); M = Monthly; W = nt with a 10-year or greater recurrence interv	At lea al)	ast on	e visit should occur during the wet season; $S =$ Perform inspections after
COMMENTS:	5 ( <b>-</b> 1 How )			••••)		

			Is Flow	Does BMP							
			Control	<b>Directly Link to</b>	Maintenance	Date			Current Assessment of the BMP (what shape it is in,		
BMP #	GRX Number	Type of BMP	Present?	a Waterbody?	Accessibility?	Inspected	Time	Inspector	any issues noted)	Priority	Plans on File
									Some erosion in gabion wall, trees present that		
									shouldn't be; excess vegetation in areas, some dead		
BMP-01A	BMP-01A	Detention Pond	NO	YES	YES	25-Feb-19	0:00	Battelle	trees.	4	Yes
									Minor erosion, mole hills present around berms. Some		
BMP-01B	BMP-01B	Detention Pond	YES	YES	YES	25-Feb-19	1430	Battelle	flooding evident to NE of BMP.	4	Yes
	BMP-01C										
BMP-01C	(not in GRX)	<b>Biofiltration Swale</b>	NO	NO	YES	5-Feb-19	0815	Battelle	No issues noted	5	No
									Some trash and debris from PL. Trees growing on		
BMP-01D	?BMP-#-15	Detention Pond	YES	NO	NO	25-Feb-19	1520	Battelle	berms, overgrowth.	3	Yes
BMP-01E	BPM-01E	Bioretention Facility	NO	NO	YES	5-Feb-19	0750	Battelle	No issues noted	5	No
		Closed Detention									
BMP-01F-1	?BMP #26	System	NO	NO	NO*						
		Closed Detention									
BMP-01F-2	?BMP #27	System	NO	NO	NO*						
									Overgrowth/vegetation; more than 2' sediment depth,		
BMP-02A-1	BMP-02A	Detention Pond	YES	YES	NO	28-Feb-19	0930	Battelle	no boom present between 02A-1 and 02A-2	2	Yes
BMP-02A-2	BMP-02A	Detention Pond	YES	YES	NO	28-Feb-19	1105	Battelle	More than 2" sediment depth, outlet needs cleaning.	2	Yes
BIMID-05R	BIVIP-02B	Swale	N/A	NO	YES	7-Feb-19	0845	Battelle	I rees on berms, no trash guard on outfall	5	Yes
		Dotontion Dond	NO	NO	VEC	25 Fab 10	1200	Dettelle	Overgrowth so bad, inlets couldn't be located. Trees	2	Vaa
BIVIP-02C	PMD 02D	Detention Pond	NO	NO	YES	25-Feb-19	1300	Battelle	growing on berm. Overnow structure working OK.	3	res
BIVIP-02D	BIVIP-02D	BIOIIIII ation Swale	NU	NO	YES	5-Feb-19	1000	Battelle	Significant sedimentation and overgrowth	4	
									around side inlet almost covers outfall. Needs more rin		
BMP-02F	BMP-02F	Biofiltration Swale	NO	NO	VES	28-Eeh-19	1030	Battelle	ran	5	Vec
BMP-02E	2BMP #-10	Energy Dissinator	NO	NO	NO	2010015	1050	Dattelle		5	103
Divit 021		Energy Dissipator		110	NO				Cracking asphalt: trees on berm, overgrown: large gap		
BMP-03A	BMP-03A	Detention Pond	No	NO	PARTIAI	5-Mar-19	1323	Battelle	lin berm	4	
BMP-03B	BMP-03B	Detention Pond	YES	YES	YES	28-Feb-19	1500	Battelle	Outfall is nearly clogged. Dead and fallen trees.	3	Yes
BMP-03C	BMP-03C	Detention Pond	YES	NO	YES	5-Mar-19		Battelle	Small trees growing on spillway:	4	Yes
BMP-03D	BMP-03D	Detention Pond	YES	NO	YES	28-Feb-19	1740	Battelle		4	Yes
									Standing water; tree and shrubs that were supposed to		
									be planted within the basin (according to drawings) are		
BMP-03E	BMP-03E	<b>Biofiltration Swale</b>	NO	NO	YES	6-Feb-19	1530	Battelle	not present.	4	
		Manufactured									
BMP-03F-1	fTerra-73	Treatment Device	No	NO	YES						
BMP-03F-2	fTerra-74		No	NO	YES						
BMP-03F-3	fTerra-75		No	NO	YES						
BMP-03F-4	fTerra-76		No	NO	YES						
BMP-03F-5	fTerra-77		No	NO	YES						

			Control	Directly Link to	Maintonanco	Data			Current Assessment of the RMR (what shape it is in		
DMD #	CDV Number	Tune of PMD	Drocont2	Directly Link to	Accessibility2	Date	Time	Increator	current Assessment of the DWF (what shape it is in,	Driority	Diana an Fila
BMP-03F-6	fterra-78		No	NO	YES	inspected	Time	inspector		PHOINT	Fidits off File
BMP-03F-7	fterra-79		No	NO	YES						
BMP-03F-8	fterra-80		No	NO	YES						
BMP-03F-9	fterra-81		No	NO	YES						
BMP-03F-10	fterra-83		No	NO	YES						
BMP-03F-11	fterra-84		No	NO	YES						
									sheen observed on surface and oil booms and sorbent		
									likely non-aqueous phase liquid contamination		
									Significant sedimentation approximately 0.5 feet in		
BMP-03G	in GRX	Detention Pond	VES	NO	ραρτιαι	27-Feb-19	0830	Battelle	denth. Missing trash rack on overflow. Trees on herms	4	
BMP-03H	not in GRX	Swale	No	NO	VES	27 100 15	0050	Dattelle		-	
Bivil 0511		Swale	NO	110	125				Trees around perimeter and severe		
									overgrowth Cannot identify control berm or manual		
									drain so there is likely significant sedimentation		
									Frosion evident		
									along with exposed petting. Froding/displaced cobbles		
BMP-07A	28MP #-39	Detention Pond	YES	NO	YES	27-Feh-19	1100	Battelle	along headwall	5	Yes
			. 20			27 1 00 20		Battene	Standing water and base flow present. Leaves, tree	<u> </u>	
BMP-07B	not in GRX	<b>Biofiltration Swale</b>	NO	NO	YES	6-Feb-19	1450	Battelle	debris and sediment evident.	4	Yes
									Tree growth evident in basin and berms. Sediment		
BMP-07C	not in GRX	Detention Pond	YES	NO	YES	6-Feb-19	1510	Battelle	approx. 1"		
BMP-07D	not in GRX	Swale	NO	NO	NO						
		Manufactured									
BMP-09A-1	fterra 86	Treatment Device	NO	YES	YES					5	
BMP-09A-2	fterra 87		NO	YES	YES					5	
BMP-09A-3	fterra 88		NO	YES	YES					5	
BMP-09A-4	fterra 89		NO	YES	YES					5	
BMP-09B	not in GRX	Biofiltration Swale	NO	NO	YES	6-Feb-19	1430	Battelle	Needs mowing	5	
		Manufactured									
BMP-10A	fterra-82	Treatment Device	No	NO	YES					2	Yes
		Manufactured									
BMP-10B	fterra-85	Treatment Device	No	NO	YES					2	Yes
									Trees present in swale, along with some erosion &		
BMP-10C	?BMP #-4	Biofiltration Swale	No	NO	YES	6-Feb-19	1410	Battelle	sedimentation	4	Yes
		Manufactured									
BMP-11A	not in GRX	Treatment Device	NO	NO	YES					2	

			Is Flow	Does BMP							
			Control	Directly Link to	Maintenance	Date			Current Assessment of the BMP (what shape it is in,		
BMP #	GRX Number	Type of BMP	Present?	a Waterbody?	Accessibility?	Inspected	Time	Inspector	any issues noted)	Priority	Plans on File
									Vegetation pretty well maintained except some trees		
									at pond edge. Sulfate-reducing bacteria present. Some		
									displaced rocks along berms. Outfall could not be		
BMP-12A	BMP-12A	Detention Pond	YES	YES	YES	28-Feb-19	1640	Battelle	located under brush.	4	Yes
		Manufactured									
BMP-12B-1	fterra-90	Treatment Device	NO	NO	YES					4	
BMP-12B-2	fterra 91		NO	NO	YES					4	
BMP-12B-3	fterra 92		NO	NO	YES					4	
BMP-12B-4	fterra 93		NO	NO	YES					4	
BMP-12B-5	fterra 94		NO	NO	YES					4	
		Manufactured									
BMP-12C-1	not in GRX	<b>Treatment Device</b>	NO	YES	YES					5	
BMP-12C-2	not in GRX		NO	YES	YES					5	
BMP-12C-3	not in GRX		NO	YES	YES					5	
BMP-12C-4	not in GRX		NO	YES	YES					5	
BMP-12C-5	not in GRX		NO	YES	YES					5	
BMP-12C-6	not in GRX		NO	YES	YES					5	
BMP-12C-7	not in GRX		NO	YES	YES					5	
BMP-12C-8	not in GRX		NO	YES	YES					5	
BM-12C9	not in GRX		NO	YES	YES					5	
BMP-12C-10	not in GRX		NO	YES	YES					5	
BMP-12C-11	not in GRX		NO	YES	YES					5	
									Sides covered with excessive vegetation. Channel has		
									caused severe erosion (down to gravel layer) and has	_	Improvements
BMP-18A	BMP-18A	Detention Basin	YES	NO	YES	7-Feb-19	1010	Battelle	deposited sediment and leaves/debris into basin.	4	only
									Severe overgrowth surrounding emergency overflow		
									and breaking through basin acces drive. Erosion noted		
									at northeast outfalls. Sediment accumulation and moss		
DN 4D 40D	?BMP #-16				VEC	75140	0000		on bottom of basin. Cound not access upper swale due		N/
BIMP-18B	(not in GRX)	Detention Pond	NO	NO	YES	7-Feb-19	0930	Battelle	to overgrowth.	4	Yes
BMP-18C	?BIMP #-17	Detention Pond	NO	NO	YES	5-Feb-19	1325	Battelle	?	4	Yes
BMP-18D	?BMP #-23	Swale	NO	NO	YES					4	Yes
									trees growing along weir and at NW		
									outfall. Upper outfall at NW corner has significant		
									sediment blocking flow. Outlet at SE corner has		
BMP-18E	?BMP #-24, 25	Detention Pond	NO	NO	YES	28-Feb-19	1250	Battelle	accumulation of grass. Headwall to SW is overgrown.	4	Yes

			Is Flow	Does BMP							
			Control	<b>Directly Link to</b>	Maintenance	Date			Current Assessment of the BMP (what shape it is in,		l
BMP #	GRX Number	Type of BMP	Present?	a Waterbody?	Accessibility?	Inspected	Time	Inspector	any issues noted)	Priority	Plans on File
									trees growing in the outfall. Signs of erosion on berms		
									near inlet and outlet. Trees growing within channel		1
BMP-18F	in GRX	Detention Pond	NO	NO	YES	28-Feb-19	0:00	Battelle	reducing flow	4	1
									Moss overgrowth and some tree debris on surface.		
BMP-18G	not in GRX	Perm. Pavement		NO	YES	7-Feb-19	1155	Battelle	Outfall leading to culvert has signs of sedimentation.	3	Yes
BMP-18H	not in GRX	Swale									
BMP-18I	not in GRX	Swale									
BMP-19A-1	not in GRX	Perm. Pavement	No	NO	YES	5-Feb-19	1040	Battelle	Need to clean overgrowth of moss on pavers	5	Yes
BMP-19A-2	not in GRX	Perm. Pavement	No	NO	YES	5-Feb-19	1040	Battelle	Need to clean overgrowth of moss on pavers	5	Yes
BMP-19B	in GRX	Detention Pond	YES	NO	PARTIAL	5-Feb-19	1120	Battelle	Significant overgrowth surrounding basin	4	
									Erosion evident. One crushed corrugated pipe		
BMP-21A	BMP-21A	Swale	NO	NO	YES	6-Feb-19	1135	Battelle	underneath asphalt driveway to parking lot.	5	
									Overgrown shrubs; evidence of trash; blackberry bush		1
BMP-21B	in GRX	Retention Pond	YES	NO	PARTIAL	6-Feb-19	1320	Battelle	blocking one outfall.	4	Y
									Overgrown shrubs, but vegetation clearance was in		1
BMP-21C	not in GRX	Swale	NO	NO	YES	6-Feb-19	1345	Battelle	progress during inspection		
									Some exposed netting and minor erosion. Growth of		
BMP-21D	BMP-21	Retention Pond	NO	NO	YES	6-Feb-19	1100	Battelle	shrubs is borderline unkempt.	4	Y
		Closed Detention									1
BMP-21E	not in GRX	System	YES	NO	YES					5	Y
BMP-21F	not in GRX	Wet Vault	YES	NO	YES					5	Y
BMP-21G	not in GRX	Wet Vault	YES	NO	YES					5	Y
BMP-21H	in GRX	Wet Vault	YES	NO	YES					5	Y
BMP-21I	not in GRX	Wet Vault	YES	NO	YES					5	Y
BMP-21J	not in GRX	Wet Vault	YES	NO	YES					5	Y
BMP-21K	not in GRX	Wet Vault	YES	NO	YES					5	Y
BMP-22A	? BMP-#29	Retention Pond	Yes	NO	YES				INFADS LOCATION NEEDS UPDATING	3	Y

PRIORITY RATING: 1 = No longer functioning: needs immediate maintenance/repair.

2 = In danger of failing without maintenance/repair

3 = Small issues besides accessibility and overgrowth (small erosion, etc.)

4 = Vegetative overgrowth issues that need to be maintained

5 = No issues

## Master BMP/LID Inventory - Keyport

			Is Flow	Does BMP	Maintenance	Date				
BMP #	GRX #	Type of BMP	Control	Link to a	Accessibility?	Inspected	Time	Inspector	Current Assessment of the BMP (what shape it is in, any issues noted)	Priority
BMP-KEY-01	In GRX but not labeled	Swale	NO	NO	Good	5-Feb	1325	Battelle	Significant standing water, overgrowth, sedimentation and erosion.	4
BMP-KEY-02	not in GRX	Swale	NO	NO	Good	5-Feb	1335	Battelle	Significant standing water, overgrowth, sedimentation and erosion.	4
									Significant overgrowth with small treee on east berm. Significant amt. of	
BMP-KEY-03	In GRX but not labeled	Detention Basin	YES	YES		5-Feb	1350	Battelle	leaves and sedimentation; outflow was covered with standing water.	4
BMP-KEY-04	not in GRX	Manufactured Treatment Device	NO	NO						1
BMP-KEY-05	not in GRX	Manufactured Treatment Device	NO	NO						1
BMP-KEY-06	not in GRX	Swale	NO	NO	Good					5
									Overgrown with blackberries; rock armor appears to misdirect water flow	
BMP-KEY-07	not in GRX	Swale	NO	NO	Good	5-Feb	1400	Battelle	away from swale	5

PRIORITY RATING:

1 = No longer functioning: needs immediate maintenance/repair.

2 = In danger of failing without maintenance/repair

3 = Small issues besides accessibility and overgrowth (small erosion, etc.)

4 = Vegetative overgrowth issues that need to be maintained

5 = No issues



Master BMP/LID Inventory - Jackson Park

			Is Flow	Does BMP						
			Control	Link to a	Maintenance	Date			Current Assessment of the BMP (what shape	
BMP #	GRX #	Type of BMP	Present?	Waterbody?	Accessibility?	Inspected	Time	Inspector	or it is in, any issues noted)	
BMP-1	not in GRX	Swale	NO	NO	YES	2/7/2019	1440	Battelle	Tall grass needs mowing, otherwise OK.	5
									Signs of erosion in swale along the road due	
BMP-2	not in GRX	Swale	NO	NO	YES	7-Feb	1505	Battelle	to high velocity flows.	5

PRIORITY RATING: 1 = No longer functioning: needs immediate maintenance/repair.

2 = In danger of failing without maintenance/repair

3 = Small issues besides accessibility and overgrowth (small erosion, etc.)

4 = Vegetative overgrowth issues that need to be maintained

5 = No issues

March 2022

				Nearest			Coor	dinates	
Pet Station #	<b>GRX Number</b>	Location	Subdivision/Area	Building #	Manufacturer	<b>Responsible Unit</b>	Lat.	Long.	Discharges to:
BA-E-1		Bonefish Circle	East Family Housing	3064	DogiPot	Hunt	47.68491	-122.70551	OF-1, Clear Creek
BA-E-2		Albacore Circle	East Family Housing	3052	DogiPot	Hunt	47.6864	-122.7079	OF-1, Clear Creek
BA-E-3		Albacore Circle	East Family Housing	3031	DogiPot	Hunt	47.68778	-122.70663	OF-1, Clear Creek
BA-E-4		Albacore Circle	East Family Housing	3015	DogiPot	Hunt	47.68641	-122.70472	OF-1, Clear Creek
BA-TL-1		Trident Lake Baseball Field	Trident Lakes	3184	DogiPot		47.68441	-122.75392	OF-1, Clear Creek
BA-TL-2		Trident Lakes	Trident Lakes	3189	DogiPot	MWR/BOSC	47.68265	-122.711	OF-1, Clear Creek
BA-E-5		Pickerel Circle	East Family Housing	3178	DogiPot	Hunt	47.68782	-122.71129	OF-1, Clear Creek
BA-W-1		Greenfish Drive	West Family Housing	4181C	DogiPot	Hunt	47.69358	-122.72643	DB 18 - Hood Canal
BA-W-2		Florida Court	West Family Housing	4144	DogiPot	Hunt	47.68743	-122.72625	DB 18 - Hood Canal
BA-W-3		Florida Court	West Family Housing	4163	DogiPot	Hunt	47.68626	-122.72541	DB 18 - Hood Canal
BA-W-4		Michigan Drive	West Family Housing	4108	DogiPot	Hunt	47.68955	-122.72604	DB 18 - Hood Canal
BA-W-5		Michigan Drive	West Family Housing	4013	DogiPot	Hunt	47.69111	-122.72591	DB 18 - Hood Canal
BA-W-6		Alabama Court	West Family Housing	4211	DogiPot	Hunt	47.68705	-122.72935	DB 18 - Hood Canal
BA-W-7		Lagato Circle	West Family Housing	4387		Hunt	47.69067	-122.73118	DB 18 - Hood Canal
BA-W-8		Georgia Court	West Family Housing	4199	DogiPot	Hunt	47.68914	-122.73167	DB 18 - Hood Canal
BA-W-9		Grayback Drive	West Family Housing	4241	DogiPot	Hunt	47.69865	-122.72952	DB 18 - Hood Canal
BA-W-10		Grayback Drive	West Family Housing	4218	DogiPot	Hunt	47.69695	-122.73096	DB 18 - Hood Canal
BA-W-11		Swordfish Court	West Family Housing	4345	DogiPot	Hunt	47.69504	-122.72985	DB 18 - Hood Canal
BA-W-12		Sam Houston Drive	West Family Housing	4146	DogiPot	Hunt	47.68943	-122.72475	DB 18 - Hood Canal
BA-W-13		Sam Houston Drive	West Family Housing	4135	DogiPot	Hunt	47.69098	-122.72388	DB 18 - Hood Canal
BA-W-14		Greenfish Court	West Family Housing	4150	DogiPot	Hunt	47.69282	-122.72404	DB 18 - Hood Canal
BA-W-15		Grayback Drive	West Family Housing	4355	DogiPot	Hunt	47.69408	-122.729	DB 18 - Hood Canal
BA-W-16		U Court	West Family Housing	4057	DogiPot	Hunt	47.6931	-122.73025	DB 18 - Hood Canal
BA-W-17		Capefin Drive	West Family Housing	4783	DogiPot	Hunt	47.69544	-122.73133	DB 18 - Hood Canal
BA-W-18		Growler Circle	West Family Housing	4403	DogiPot	Hunt	47.69043	-122.72895	DB 18 - Hood Canal
BA-W-19		Alabama Court	West Family Housing	4202	DogiPot	Hunt	47.68887	-122.73009	DB 18 - Hood Canal
BA-E-7		P Street	East Family Housing	3185	DogiPot	Hunt	47.68195	-122.70444	DB 20 - Clear Creek
BA-E-8		Q Street	East Family Housing	3102	DogiPot	Hunt	47.68109	-122.70604	DB 20 - Clear Creek
BA-E-9		P Street	East Family Housing	3110	DogiPot	Hunt	47.68493	-122.70463	DB 20 - Clear Creek

## Pet Waste Stations - Bangor

BA-E-10	N Street	East Family Housing	3079	DogiPot	Hunt	47.68361	-122.7058	OF-1, Clear Creek
BA-E-11	Albacore Circle	East Family Housing	3028	DogiPot	Hunt	47.68626	-122.70621	OF-1, Clear Creek
BA-E-12	Pickerel Circle	East Family Housing	3167	DogiPot	Hunt	47.68619	-122.71066	OF-1, Clear Creek
BA-T-1	Tautog Circle	Veterinary Clinic			Veterinary Clinic			

#### Pet Waste Stations - Jackson Park

			Nearest			Coordi	nates	
Pet Station #	<b>GRX Number</b>	Location	Building #	Manufacturer	<b>Responsible Unit</b>	Long.	Lat.	Discharges to:
JP-1		South Shore/Rankin Road Circle	Park	None specified	Hunt	-122.68984	47.58531	Oyster Bay (Dyes Inlet)
JP-2		Dowell Road Circle	Park	None specified	Hunt	-122.68873	47.58922	Oyster Bay (Dyes Inlet)
JP-3		Olding Road	B465	None specified	Hunt	-122.69347	47.58753	Oyster Bay (Dyes Inlet)
JP-4		Olding Road X Haven Road	673	None specified	Hunt	-122.69267	47.58593	Oyster Bay (Dyes Inlet)
JP-5		Elwood X Meyers Road	427	None specified	Hunt	-122.69128	47.59184	Oyster Bay (Dyes Inlet)

#### WHAT IS A NOXIOUS WEED?

Specific plants species listed for control by the Washington State Noxious Weed Control Board. An introduced, non-native plant that may be aggressive, competitive, highly destructive or difficult to control. They upset the balance of the natural ecosystems, agricultural lands, and damage recreational areas. They can displace native plants or animals.

#### **TOP 12 NOXIOUS WEEDS OF CONCERN**

These weeds have been chosen as high priority weeds within Kitsap County. Please reference RCW 16-750 for the full list of State Noxious Weeds in Kitsap County or call our office.

Common Name	Scientific name		
Butterfly bush	Buddleia davidii		
Dalmatian toadflax	Linaria dalmatica ssp. Dalmatica		
English ivy	Hedera helix 'Baltica' "Pittsburgh' & 'Star'		
	Hedera hibernica 'Hibernica'		
Fragrant water lily	Nymphaea odorata		
Giant hogweed	Heracleum mantegazzianum		
Gorse	Ulex europaeus		
Knapweeds, Bighead Meadow Spotted Diffuse Russian	Centaurea macrocephala C. pratensis C. stoebe C. diffusa Acroptilon repens		
Knotweeds, Bohemian Giant Himalayan Japanese Loosestrifes, Purple & Wand	Polygonum bohemicum P. sachalinense P. polystachyum P. cuspidatum Lythrum salicaria & L. virgatum Lysimachia yulgaris		
Garden Beisen hemleck			
Poison-nemiock	Impatiens dandulifera		
Policeman's helmet			
Tansy ragwort	Seriecio jacobaea		

## Other Noxious Weeds of concern in

Common NameScientific nameBlueweedEchium vulgareBrazilian elodeaEgeria densaBuffaloburSolanum rostratumCommon fennel (non-bulbing)Foeniculum vulgareCommon groundselSenecio vulgarisCommon reed (non native genotypes)Phragmites australisCommon tansyTanacetum vulgareCordgrass, CommonSpartina anglicaCordgrass, SmoothSpartina alternifloraCurly-leaf pondweedPotamogeton crispusEggleaf spurgeEuphorbia oblongataEurasian watermilfoilMyriophyllum spicatumField bindweedConvolvulus arvensisGarlic mustardAlliaria petiolataGoatsrueGalega officinalisHairy willow-herbEpilobium hirsutumHawkweed, OrangeHieracium aurantiacumhimalayan & evergreen blackberryRubus armeniacus & Rubus laciniatusHydrillaHydrilla verticillataKudzuPueraria montana var. lobataOld man's beardClematis vitalbaOxeye daisyLeucanthemum vulgareParnotfeatherMyriophyllum aquaticumPerennial pepperweedLepidium latifoliumPerennial sowthistleSonchus arvensisReed canarygrassPhalaris arundinaceaRush skeletonweedChondrilla junceaScotch broomCytisus scopariusSpanish broomSpartium junceum	Kitsap County					
BlueweedEchium vulgareBrazilian elodeaEgeria densaBuffaloburSolanum rostratumCommon fennel (non-bulbing)Foeniculum vulgareCommon groundselSenecio vulgarisCommon reed (non native genotypes)Phragmites australisCommon tansyTanacetum vulgareCordgrass, CommonSpartina anglicaCordgrass, SmoothSpartina alternifloraCurly-leaf pondweedPotamogeton crispusEggleaf spurgeEuphorbia oblongataEurasian watermilfoilMyriophyllum spicatumField bindweedConvolvulus arvensisGarlic mustardAlliaria petiolataGoatsrueGalega officinalisHairy willow-herbEpilobium hirsutumHawkweed, OrangeHieracium aurantiacumhimalayan & evergreen blackberryRubus armeniacus & Rubus laciniatusHydrillaHydrilla verticillataKudzuPueraria montana var. lobataOxeye daisyLeucanthemum vulgareParrotfeatherMyriophyllum aquaticumPerennial pepperweedLepidium latifoliumPerennial sowthistleSonchus arvensisPuncturevineTribulus terrestrisReed canarygrassPhalaris arundinaceaRush skeletonweedChondrilla junceaScotch broomCytisus scopariusSpanish broomSpartium junceum	Common Name	Scientific name				
Brazilian elodeaEgeria densaBuffaloburSolanum rostratumCommon fennel (non-bulbing)Foeniculum vulgareCommon groundselSenecio vulgarisCommon reed (non native genotypes)Phragmites australisCommon tansyTanacetum vulgareCordgrass, CommonSpartina anglicaCordgrass, SmoothSpartina alternifloraCurly-leaf pondweedPotamogeton crispusEggleaf spurgeEuphorbia oblongataEurasian watermilfoilMyriophyllum spicatumField bindweedConvolvulus arvensisGarlic mustardAlliaria petiolataGoatsrueGalega officinalisHairy willow-herbEpilobium hirsutumHawkweed, OrangeHieracium aurantiacumHerb-robertGeranium robertianumhimalayan & evergreen blackberryRubus armeniacus & Rubus laciniatusHydrillaHydrilla verticillataKudzuPueraria montana var. lobataOxeye daisyLeucanthemum vulgareParrotfeatherMyriophyllum aquaticumPerennial pepperweedLepidium latifoliumPerennial sowthistleSonchus arvensisPuncturevineTribulus terrestrisReed canarygrassPhalaris arundinaceaRush skeletonweedChondrilla junceaScotch broomSpartium junceum	Blueweed	Echium vulgare				
BuffaloburSolanum rostratumCommon fennel (non-bulbing)Foeniculum vulgareCommon groundselSenecio vulgarisCommon reed (non native genotypes)Phragmites australisCommon tansyTanacetum vulgareCordgrass, CommonSpartina anglicaCordgrass, SmoothSpartina alternifloraCurly-leaf pondweedPotamogeton crispusEggleaf spurgeEuphorbia oblongataEurasian watermilfoilMyriophyllum spicatumField bindweedConvolvulus arvensisGarlic mustardAlliaria petiolataGoatsrueGalega officinalisHairy willow-herbEpilobium hirsutumHawkweed, OrangeHieracium aurantiacumHerb-robertGeranium robertianumhimalayan & evergreen blackberryRubus armeniacus & Rubus laciniatusHydrillaHydrilla verticillataKudzuPueraria montana var. lobataMyrtle spurgeEuphorbia myrsinitesOld man's beardClematis vitalbaOxeye daisyLeucanthemum vulgareParrotfeatherMyriophyllum aquaticumPerennial pepperweedLepidium latifoliumPerennial sowthistleSonchus arvensisPuncturevineTribulus terrestrisReed canarygrassPhalaris arundinaceaRush skeletonweedChondrilla junceaScotch broomSpartium junceum	Brazilian elodea	Egeria densa				
Common fennel (non-bulbing)Foeniculum vulgareCommon groundselSenecio vulgarisCommon reed (non native genotypes)Phragmites australisCommon tansyTanacetum vulgareCordgrass, CommonSpartina anglicaCordgrass, SmoothSpartina alternifloraCurly-leaf pondweedPotamogeton crispusEggleaf spurgeEuphorbia oblongataEurasian watermilfoilMyriophyllum spicatumField bindweedConvolvulus arvensisGarlic mustardAlliaria petiolataGoatsrueGalega officinalisHairy willow-herbEpilobium hirsutumHawkweed, OrangeHieracium aurantiacumHerb-robertGeranium robertianumhimalayan & evergreen blackberryRubus armeniacus & Rubus laciniatusHydrillaHydrilla verticillataKudzuPueraria montana var. lobataOxeye daisyLeucanthemum vulgareParrotfeatherMyriophyllum aquaticumPerennial pepperweedLepidium latifoliumPerennial sowthistleSonchus arvensisPuncturevineTribulus terrestrisReed canarygrassPhalaris arundinaceaRush skeletonweedChondrilla junceaScotch broomSpartium junceum	Buffalobur	Solanum rostratum				
Common groundselSenecio vulgarisCommon reed (non native genotypes)Phragmites australisCommon tansyTanacetum vulgareCordgrass, CommonSpartina anglicaCordgrass, SmoothSpartina alternifloraCurly-leaf pondweedPotamogeton crispusEggleaf spurgeEuphorbia oblongataEurasian watermilfoilMyriophyllum spicatumField bindweedConvolvulus arvensisGarlic mustardAlliaria petiolataGoatsrueGalega officinalisHairy willow-herbEpilobium hirsutumHawkweed, OrangeHieracium aurantiacumHerb-robertGeranium robertianumhimalayan & evergreen blackberryRubus armeniacus & Rubus laciniatusHydrillaHydrilla verticillataKudzuPueraria montana var. lobataMyrtle spurgeEuphorbia myrsinitesOld man's beardClematis vitalbaOxeye daisyLeucanthemum vulgareParrotfeatherMyriophyllum aquaticumPerennial pepperweedLepidium latifoliumPerennial sowthistleSonchus arvensisPuncturevineTribulus terrestrisReed canarygrassPhalaris arundinaceaRush skeletonweedChondrilla junceaScotch broomSpartium junceum	Common fennel (non-bulbing)	Foeniculum vulgare				
Common reed (non native genotypes)Phragmites australisCommon tansyTanacetum vulgareCordgrass, CommonSpartina anglicaCordgrass, SmoothSpartina alternifloraCurly-leaf pondweedPotamogeton crispusEggleaf spurgeEuphorbia oblongataEurasian watermilfoilMyriophyllum spicatumField bindweedConvolvulus arvensisGarlic mustardAlliaria petiolataGoatsrueGalega officinalisHairy willow-herbEpilobium hirsutumHawkweed, OrangeHieracium aurantiacumHerb-robertGeranium robertianumhimalayan & evergreen blackberryRubus armeniacus & Rubus laciniatusHydrillaHydrilla verticillataKudzuPueraria montana var. lobataOxeye daisyLeucanthemum vulgareParrotfeatherMyriophyllum aquaticumPerennial pepperweedLepidium latifoliumPerennial sowthistleSonchus arvensisPuncturevineTribulus terrestrisReed canarygrassPhalaris arundinaceaRush skeletonweedChondrilla junceaScotch broomSpartium junceum	Common groundsel	Senecio vulgaris				
Common tansyTanacetum vulgareCordgrass, CommonSpartina anglicaCordgrass, SmoothSpartina alternifloraCurly-leaf pondweedPotamogeton crispusEggleaf spurgeEuphorbia oblongataEurasian watermilfoilMyriophyllum spicatumField bindweedConvolvulus arvensisGarlic mustardAlliaria petiolataGoatsrueGalega officinalisHairy willow-herbEpilobium hirsutumHawkweed, OrangeHieracium aurantiacumHerb-robertGeranium robertianumhimalayan & evergreenRubus armeniacus &blackberryRubus laciniatusHydrillaHydrilla verticillataKudzuPueraria montana var. lobataMyrtle spurgeEuphorbia myrsinitesOld man's beardClematis vitalbaOxeye daisyLeucanthemum vulgareParrotfeatherMyriophyllum aquaticumPerennial pepperweedLepidium latifoliumPerennial sowthistleSonchus arvensisPuncturevineTribulus terrestrisReed canarygrassPhalaris arundinaceaRush skeletonweedChondrilla junceaScotch broomSpartium junceum	Common reed (non native genotypes)	Phragmites australis				
Cordgrass, CommonSpartina anglicaCordgrass, SmoothSpartina alternifloraCurly-leaf pondweedPotamogeton crispusEggleaf spurgeEuphorbia oblongataEurasian watermilfoilMyriophyllum spicatumField bindweedConvolvulus arvensisGarlic mustardAlliaria petiolataGoatsrueGalega officinalisHairy willow-herbEpilobium hirsutumHawkweed, OrangeHieracium aurantiacumHerb-robertGeranium robertianumhimalayan & evergreenRubus armeniacus &blackberryRubus laciniatusHydrillaHydrilla verticillataKudzuPueraria montana var. lobataMyrtle spurgeEuphorbia myrsinitesOld man's beardClematis vitalbaOxeye daisyLeucanthemum vulgareParrotfeatherMyriophyllum aquaticumPerennial pepperweedLepidium latifoliumPerennial sowthistleSonchus arvensisPuncturevineTribulus terrestrisReed canarygrassPhalaris arundinaceaRush skeletonweedChondrilla junceaScotch broomSpartium junceum	Common tansy	Tanacetum vulgare				
Cordgrass, SmoothSpartina alternifloraCurly-leaf pondweedPotamogeton crispusEggleaf spurgeEuphorbia oblongataEurasian watermilfoilMyriophyllum spicatumField bindweedConvolvulus arvensisGarlic mustardAlliaria petiolataGoatsrueGalega officinalisHairy willow-herbEpilobium hirsutumHawkweed, OrangeHieracium aurantiacumHerb-robertGeranium robertianumhimalayan & evergreenRubus armeniacus &blackberryRubus armeniacus &Myrtile spurgeEuphorbia myrsinitesOld man's beardClematis vitalbaOxeye daisyLeucanthemum vulgareParrotfeatherMyriophyllum aquaticumPerennial pepperweedLepidium latifoliumPerennial sowthistleSonchus arvensisPuncturevineTribulus terrestrisReed canarygrassPhalaris arundinaceaRush skeletonweedChondrilla junceaSpanish broomSpartium junceum	Cordgrass, Common	Spartina anglica				
Curly-leaf pondweedPotamogeton crispusEggleaf spurgeEuphorbia oblongataEurasian watermilfoilMyriophyllum spicatumField bindweedConvolvulus arvensisGarlic mustardAlliaria petiolataGoatsrueGalega officinalisHairy willow-herbEpilobium hirsutumHawkweed, OrangeHieracium aurantiacumHerb-robertGeranium robertianumhimalayan & evergreenRubus armeniacus &blackberryRubus armeniacus &HydrillaHydrilla verticillataKudzuPueraria montana var. lobataMyrtle spurgeEuphorbia myrsinitesOld man's beardClematis vitalbaOxeye daisyLeucanthemum vulgareParrotfeatherMyriophyllum aquaticumPerennial pepperweedLepidium latifoliumPerennial sowthistleSonchus arvensisPuncturevineTribulus terrestrisReed canarygrassPhalaris arundinaceaSotch broomCytisus scopariusSpanish broomSpartium junceum	Cordgrass, Smooth	Spartina alterniflora				
Eggleaf spurgeEuphorbia oblongataEurasian watermilfoilMyriophyllum spicatumField bindweedConvolvulus arvensisGarlic mustardAlliaria petiolataGoatsrueGalega officinalisHairy willow-herbEpilobium hirsutumHawkweed, OrangeHieracium aurantiacumHerb-robertGeranium robertianumhimalayan & evergreenRubus armeniacus &blackberryRubus armeniacus &HydrillaHydrilla verticillataKudzuPueraria montana var. lobataMyrtle spurgeEuphorbia myrsinitesOld man's beardClematis vitalbaOxeye daisyLeucanthemum vulgareParrotfeatherMyriophyllum aquaticumPerennial pepperweedLepidium latifoliumPerennial sowthistleSonchus arvensisPuncturevineTribulus terrestrisReed canarygrassPhalaris arundinaceaScotch broomCytisus scopariusSpanish broomSpartium junceum	Curly-leaf pondweed	Potamogeton crispus				
Eurasian watermilfoilMyriophyllum spicatumField bindweedConvolvulus arvensisGarlic mustardAlliaria petiolataGoatsrueGalega officinalisHairy willow-herbEpilobium hirsutumHawkweed, OrangeHieracium aurantiacumHerb-robertGeranium robertianumhimalayan & evergreen blackberryRubus armeniacus & Rubus laciniatusHydrillaHydrilla verticillataKudzuPueraria montana var. lobataMyrtle spurgeEuphorbia myrsinitesOld man's beardClematis vitalbaOxeye daisyLeucanthemum vulgareParrotfeatherMyriophyllum aquaticumPerennial pepperweedLepidium latifoliumPerennial sowthistleSonchus arvensisPuncturevineTribulus terrestrisReed canarygrassPhalaris arundinaceaScotch broomCytisus scopariusSpanish broomSpartium junceum	Eggleaf spurge	Euphorbia oblongata				
Field bindweedConvolvulus arvensisGarlic mustardAlliaria petiolataGoatsrueGalega officinalisHairy willow-herbEpilobium hirsutumHawkweed, OrangeHieracium aurantiacumHerb-robertGeranium robertianumhimalayan & evergreenRubus armeniacus &blackberryRubus armeniacus &HydrillaHydrilla verticillataKudzuPueraria montana var. lobataMyrtle spurgeEuphorbia myrsinitesOld man's beardClematis vitalbaOxeye daisyLeucanthemum vulgareParrotfeatherMyriophyllum aquaticumPerennial pepperweedLepidium latifoliumPerennial sowthistleSonchus arvensisRued canarygrassPhalaris arundinaceaRush skeletonweedChondrilla junceaScotch broomSpartium junceum	Eurasian watermilfoil	Myriophyllum spicatum				
Garlic mustardAlliaria petiolataGoatsrueGalega officinalisHairy willow-herbEpilobium hirsutumHawkweed, OrangeHieracium aurantiacumHerb-robertGeranium robertianumhimalayan & evergreenRubus armeniacus &blackberryRubus armeniacus &HydrillaHydrilla verticillataKudzuPueraria montana var. lobataMyrtle spurgeEuphorbia myrsinitesOld man's beardClematis vitalbaOxeye daisyLeucanthemum vulgareParrotfeatherMyriophyllum aquaticumPerennial pepperweedLepidium latifoliumPerennial sowthistleSonchus arvensisPuncturevineTribulus terrestrisReed canarygrassPhalaris arundinaceaRush skeletonweedChondrilla junceaScotch broomSpartium junceum	Field bindweed	Convolvulus arvensis				
GoatsrueGalega officinalisHairy willow-herbEpilobium hirsutumHawkweed, OrangeHieracium aurantiacumHerb-robertGeranium robertianumhimalayan & evergreenRubus armeniacus &blackberryRubus armeniacus &HydrillaHydrilla verticillataKudzuPueraria montana var. lobataMyrtle spurgeEuphorbia myrsinitesOld man's beardClematis vitalbaOxeye daisyLeucanthemum vulgareParrotfeatherMyriophyllum aquaticumPerennial pepperweedLepidium latifoliumPerennial sowthistleSonchus arvensisPuncturevineTribulus terrestrisReed canarygrassPhalaris arundinaceaScotch broomCytisus scopariusSpanish broomSpartium junceum	Garlic mustard	Alliaria petiolata				
Hairy willow-herbEpilobium hirsutumHawkweed, OrangeHieracium aurantiacumHerb-robertGeranium robertianumhimalayan & evergreenRubus armeniacus &blackberryRubus armeniacus &HydrillaHydrilla verticillataKudzuPueraria montana var. lobataMyrtle spurgeEuphorbia myrsinitesOld man's beardClematis vitalbaOxeye daisyLeucanthemum vulgareParrotfeatherMyriophyllum aquaticumPerennial pepperweedLepidium latifoliumPerennial sowthistleSonchus arvensisPuncturevineTribulus terrestrisReed canarygrassPhalaris arundinaceaScotch broomCytisus scopariusSpanish broomSpartium junceum	Goatsrue	Galega officinalis				
Hawkweed, OrangeHieracium aurantiacumHerb-robertGeranium robertianumhimalayan & evergreenRubus armeniacus &blackberryRubus armeniacus &HydrillaHydrilla verticillataKudzuPueraria montana var. lobataMyrtle spurgeEuphorbia myrsinitesOld man's beardClematis vitalbaOxeye daisyLeucanthemum vulgareParrotfeatherMyriophyllum aquaticumPerennial pepperweedLepidium latifoliumPerennial sowthistleSonchus arvensisPuncturevineTribulus terrestrisReed canarygrassPhalaris arundinaceaRush skeletonweedChondrilla junceaScotch broomSpantium junceum	Hairy willow-herb	Epilobium hirsutum				
Herb-robertGeranium robertianumhimalayan & evergreen blackberryRubus armeniacus & Rubus laciniatusHydrillaHydrilla verticillataKudzuPueraria montana var. lobataMyrtle spurgeEuphorbia myrsinitesOld man's beardClematis vitalbaOxeye daisyLeucanthemum vulgareParrotfeatherMyriophyllum aquaticumPerennial pepperweedLepidium latifoliumPerennial sowthistleSonchus arvensisPuncturevineTribulus terrestrisReed canarygrassPhalaris arundinaceaRush skeletonweedChondrilla junceaSpanish broomSpartium junceum	Hawkweed, Orange	Hieracium aurantiacum				
himalayan & evergreen blackberryRubus armeniacus & Rubus laciniatusHydrillaHydrilla verticillataKudzuPueraria montana var. lobataMyrtle spurgeEuphorbia myrsinitesOld man's beardClematis vitalbaOxeye daisyLeucanthemum vulgareParrotfeatherMyriophyllum aquaticumPerennial pepperweedLepidium latifoliumPerennial sowthistleSonchus arvensisPuncturevineTribulus terrestrisReed canarygrassPhalaris arundinaceaScotch broomCytisus scopariusSpanish broomSpartium junceum	Herb-robert	Geranium robertianum				
blackberryRubus laciniatusHydrillaHydrilla verticillataHydrillaHydrilla verticillataKudzuPueraria montana var. lobataMyrtle spurgeEuphorbia myrsinitesOld man's beardClematis vitalbaOxeye daisyLeucanthemum vulgareParrotfeatherMyriophyllum aquaticumPerennial pepperweedLepidium latifoliumPerennial sowthistleSonchus arvensisPuncturevineTribulus terrestrisReed canarygrassPhalaris arundinaceaRush skeletonweedChondrilla junceaScotch broomCytisus scopariusSpanish broomSpartium junceum	himalayan & evergreen	Rubus armeniacus &				
HydrillaHydrilla verticillataKudzuPueraria montana var. lobataMyrtle spurgeEuphorbia myrsinitesOld man's beardClematis vitalbaOxeye daisyLeucanthemum vulgareParrotfeatherMyriophyllum aquaticumPerennial pepperweedLepidium latifoliumPerennial sowthistleSonchus arvensisPuncturevineTribulus terrestrisReed canarygrassPhalaris arundinaceaScotch broomCytisus scopariusSpanish broomSpartium junceum	blackberry	Rubus laciniatus				
KudzuPueraria montana var. lobataMyrtle spurgeEuphorbia myrsinitesOld man's beardClematis vitalbaOxeye daisyLeucanthemum vulgareParrotfeatherMyriophyllum aquaticumPerennial pepperweedLepidium latifoliumPerennial sowthistleSonchus arvensisPuncturevineTribulus terrestrisReed canarygrassPhalaris arundinaceaScotch broomCytisus scopariusSpanish broomSpartium junceum	Hydrilla	Hydrilla verticillata				
Myrtle spurgeEuphorbia myrsinitesOld man's beardClematis vitalbaOxeye daisyLeucanthemum vulgareParrotfeatherMyriophyllum aquaticumPerennial pepperweedLepidium latifoliumPerennial sowthistleSonchus arvensisPuncturevineTribulus terrestrisReed canarygrassPhalaris arundinaceaRush skeletonweedChondrilla junceaScotch broomCytisus scopariusSpanish broomSpartium junceum	Kudzu	Pueraria montana var. lobata				
Old man's beardClematis vitalbaOxeye daisyLeucanthemum vulgareParrotfeatherMyriophyllum aquaticumPerennial pepperweedLepidium latifoliumPerennial sowthistleSonchus arvensisPuncturevineTribulus terrestrisReed canarygrassPhalaris arundinaceaRush skeletonweedChondrilla junceaScotch broomCytisus scopariusSpanish broomSpartium junceum	Myrtle spurge	Euphorbia myrsinites				
Oxeye daisyLeucanthemum vulgareParrotfeatherMyriophyllum aquaticumPerennial pepperweedLepidium latifoliumPerennial sowthistleSonchus arvensisPuncturevineTribulus terrestrisReed canarygrassPhalaris arundinaceaRush skeletonweedChondrilla junceaScotch broomCytisus scopariusSpanish broomSpartium junceum	Old man's beard	Clematis vitalba				
ParrotfeatherMyriophyllum aquaticumPerennial pepperweedLepidium latifoliumPerennial sowthistleSonchus arvensisPuncturevineTribulus terrestrisReed canarygrassPhalaris arundinaceaRush skeletonweedChondrilla junceaScotch broomCytisus scopariusSpanish broomSpartium junceum	Oxeye daisy	Leucanthemum vulgare				
Perennial pepperweedLepidium latifoliumPerennial sowthistleSonchus arvensisPuncturevineTribulus terrestrisReed canarygrassPhalaris arundinaceaRush skeletonweedChondrilla junceaScotch broomCytisus scopariusSpanish broomSpartium junceum	Parrotfeather	Myriophyllum aquaticum				
Perennial sowthistleSonchus arvensisPuncturevineTribulus terrestrisReed canarygrassPhalaris arundinaceaRush skeletonweedChondrilla junceaScotch broomCytisus scopariusSpanish broomSpartium junceum	Perennial pepperweed	Lepidium latifolium				
PuncturevineTribulus terrestrisReed canarygrassPhalaris arundinaceaRush skeletonweedChondrilla junceaScotch broomCytisus scopariusSpanish broomSpartium junceum	Perennial sowthistle	Sonchus arvensis				
Reed canarygrassPhalaris arundinaceaRush skeletonweedChondrilla junceaScotch broomCytisus scopariusSpanish broomSpartium junceum	Puncturevine	Tribulus terrestris				
Rush skeletonweedChondrilla junceaScotch broomCytisus scopariusSpanish broomSpartium junceum	Reed canarygrass	Phalaris arundinacea				
Scotch broomCytisus scopariusSpanish broomSpartium junceum	Rush skeletonweed	Chondrilla juncea				
Spanish broom Spartium junceum	Scotch broom	Cytisus scoparius				
	Spanish broom	Spartium junceum				

Spurge Laurel	Daphne laureola		
St. Johnswort	Hypericum perforatum		
Teasel	Dipsacus fullonum		
thistle Bull	Cirsium vulgare		
thistle, Canada	Cirsium arvense		
thistle, Milk	Silybum marianum		
Thistle, Musk	Carduus nutans		
Velvetleaf	Abutilon theophrasti		
Water primrose	Ludwigia hexapetala		
Water primrose	Ludwigia peploides		
White cockle	Silene latifolia		
Wild carrot	Daucus carota		
Wild chervil	Anthriscus sylvestris		
Wild four o' clock	Mirabilis nyctaginea		
Yellow archangel	Lamiastrum galeobdolon		
Yellow flag iris	Iris pseudacorus		
Yellow floating heart	Nymphoides peltata		
Yellow toadflax	Linaria vulgaris		

#### Image on front:

Perennial pepperweed (Lepidium *latifolium*) is a multi-stemmed herb that grows three to eight feet tall with a heavy, sometimes woody, crown and a spreading underground root system. Stems and leaves are dull gray-green and waxy, sometimes with reddish spots. The tiny white flowers are borne in dense clusters at the tops of the stems. Flowering from May to July, plants produce many small, roundish, light brown fruits. This invasive weed has been found in sandy soils along our shorelines. It is pushing out native plants needed for a healthy shoreline ecosystem.

#### WHY SHOULD WE CARE ABOUT INVASIVE

#### PLANTS?

Plants are the building blocks for all life. Plants are used for all our basic needs of food, clothing and shelter. Many large and small wild animals depend on plants as a core food source. <u>Invasive plants</u> disrupt the natural systems and out compete many beneficial plants. Once invasive species take hold of land they normally persist for many years, costing landowners time and money for control.

**Spread the word, not the weed:** Your actions are a critical part of controlling noxious weeds.

- ✓ Learn to recognize noxious weeds. Control the weeds before they spread.
- ✓ Control Weeds on your property.
- Carefully select garden plants to avoid planting invasive weeds
- Do not share aggressive plants with your neighbors
- Check and clean your boats and trailers for aquatic plant fragments.
- Do not empty your aquariums into waterbodies.
- Remove and double bag any plant parts that might be stuck to boots, clothing, camping equipment, and animals.
- ✓ Cover your loads when transporting hay, or other plant materials.

## THE BEST NOXIOUS WEED CONTROL IS PREVENTION!!

Noxious Weeds are non-native plants introduced to Washington State that can be highly destructive, competitive, and difficult to control. These plants invade our croplands, rangeland, forests, parks, rivers, lakes, wetlands, and estuaries causing both ecological and economical damage that affects us all.

#### WHAT SERVICES DOES THE NOXIOUS WEED CONTROL PROGRAM PROVIDE?

We survey and map noxious weed infestations county-wide to identify the full extent of the weed problem and to detect infestations at an earlier and more preventive stage. We provide educational services to the public through informational workshops and publications. We provide technical assistance to the public on weed identification, control and eradication. Finally, we facilitate weed management efforts by working with volunteer and landowner groups.

> To find out more about invasive plants in Kitsap County contact:

Dana Coggon Kitsap County's Noxious Weed Control Coordinator

DCoggon@co.kitsap.wa.us

# KITSAP COUNTY NOXIOUS WEED LIST



Perennial pepperweed (*Lepidium latifolium*) is a new invader in Kitsap County



# **APPENDIX F: MONITORING AND RECORDKEEPING**

NBK Letter of Intent to Join SAM Network Washington Dept of Ecology Letter of Approval

# This Page Intentionally Left Blank



DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY NAVAL BASE KITSAP 120 SOUTH DEWEY ST BREMERTON, WA 98314-5020

> 5090 Ser PRB4 /00367 11 Mar 21

Misha Vakoc Municipal Stormwater Permit Coordinator U.S. EPA Region 10 1200 6<sup>th</sup> Avenue, Suite 155 Mail Code WD-19-H16 Seattle, WA 98101-3188

Dear Ms. Vakoc:

## SUBJECT: NAVAL BASE KITSAP OFFICIAL NOTIFICAITON TO SELECT MONITORING OPTION 2 IN THE NPDES MUNICIPAL STORMWATER PERMIT NO. WAS026646

The purpose of this letter is to submit the official notification of the intent to join the Stormwater Action Monitoring (SAM) program per Section 3.4, Monitoring Option 2, of the municipal stormwater permit for Naval Base Kitsap. Naval Base Kitsap selects Monitoring Option 2, to pay into the collective SAM fund for a regional stormwater monitoring program.

If you require further information, please contact Mr. Chris Jorgensen. He can be reached at (360) 315-1992 or christopher.jorgense@navy.mil.

Sincerely,

126201

R. G. RHINEHART Captain, U.S. Navy Commanding Officer



### STATE OF WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF ECOLOGY PO Box 47600 • Olympia, WA 98504-7600 • 360-407-6000

711 for Washington Relay Service • Persons with a speech disability can call 877-833-6341

June 15, 2021

Nicole Iutzi-Kubista, EV1 NAVFAC Northwest 1101 Tautog Circle RM 204 Silverdale, WA 98315-1101 Sent by email only: <u>nicole.m.iutzi-kubista.civ@us.navy.mil</u>

#### **RE:** Navy on joining Stormwater Action Monitoring Program

Dear Nicole Iutzi-Kubista:

The Stormwater Action Monitoring (SAM) program is administered by the Washington State Department of Ecology (Ecology) on behalf of the municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) permittees in Western Washington, including the Washington State Department of Transportation (WSDOT). The Stormwater Work Group (SWG) is a formal stakeholder committee that oversees Ecology's administration of SAM and identifies priorities for SAM studies. All SWG members represent caucus groups that meet to discuss upcoming and ongoing topics on SWG's agenda as well as broader stormwater management and science.

EPA's MS4 permits for Naval Base Kitsap (WAS026646), Naval Station Everett (WAS026620), and Naval Air Station Whidbey Island (WAS026611) provided the Navy with the option to participate in the SAM network as a way to satisfy the Navy's MS4 permit requirements for monitoring. Any MS4 Permittee can join SAM; the level of financial contribution is set at a fixed annual amount based on the population served by the MS4 for the Effectiveness Studies and Source Identification projects and the Status and Trends monitoring of receiving waters. Ecology will invoice the Navy annually in May during their permit term 2021 – 2025. The invoice total of \$15,318 covers all three permitted locations for both the Effectiveness Studies and Status and Trends Monitoring SAM program components for the period of August –August, starting in 2022. The first invoice will be pro-rated for 2021, covering February –August 2021, as the Navy is joining SAM mid-way through their permit year. On May 19th, 2021, the SWG approved this approach for Navy participation in SAM. Ecology writes an annual report that reflects on the prior year's accomplishments, describes studies completed that year, and provides an update for ongoing projects. We will send this annual report with the invoice each year.

Naval Base Kitsap Phase II Stormwater Management Program Plan March 2022 Nicole Iutzi-Kubista June 15, 2021 Page 2

Every two to three years SAM solicits proposals for new stormwater studies from the greater regional stormwater scientific and practitioner community. Successful proposals are funded by SAM and managed by Ecology. Proposals are reviewed and refined by SWG committees in a process organized by SAM staff. Project proponents present their revised proposals at a stakeholder workshop that is followed by MS4 permittee voting on the proposals to inform SWG approval of funding and timing of successful projects. The Navy's financial contribution to the SAM program provides the Navy the opportunity to vote on new projects for SAM funding in each round of project selection as a participating MS4 permittee; this voting is encouraged but it is not a requirement for participation in SAM. The only participation requirement is paying the annual invoice.

Ecology welcomes the Navy's participation in SAM. If you have any further questions please contact Brandi Lubliner, SAM Coordinator, <u>brandi.lubliner@ecy.wa.gov</u>. The 2021 SAM invoice and the 2020 SAM Annual Report are enclosed. Learn more about SAM at <u>ecology.wa.gov/SAM</u>.

Sincerely,

J. H.K. Kellelen

Jeff Killelea, Manager Program Development Services Section Water Quality Program

Enclosures (2)

cc: Matt Jabloner,US Navy, <u>matthew.l.jabloner.civ@us.navy.mil</u> Brandi Lubliner, Ecology, <u>brwa461@ecy.wa.gov</u>

# **APPENDIX G: RESERVED**

# This Page Intentionally Left Blank